Alliance Regional Water Authority Technical Committee

REGULAR MEETING



COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M.

Kyle - Public Works Building 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

This Notice is posted pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The Technical Committee of the Board of Directors of the Alliance Regional Water Authority (the Authority) will hold a meeting at 3:00 PM, Wednesday, January 15, 2020, at Kyle Public Works Building, 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, Texas. Additional information can be obtained by calling Graham Moore at (512) 294-3214.

Because this meeting is open to the public, members of the Authority Board of Directors who are not members of the Technical Committee may attend this meeting. If any such Board member attends this meeting such that a quorum of the Authority Board is present, this serves as notice of that potential quorum. The meeting will continue as a meeting of the Authority Technical Committee, and not a meeting of the Authority Board. A Board member who is not a Technical Committee member will have no right to vote on any matter before the Committee.

- A. CALL TO ORDER
- B. ROLL CALL
- C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD (Note: Each person wishing to speak must submit a completed Public Comment Form to the Executive Director or his/her designee before the public comment period begins.)
- D. CONSENT AGENDA
 - D.1 Consider approval of minutes of the Special Technical Committee Meeting held January 15, 2020. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- E. PRESENTATIONS TO THE COMMITTEE
 - E.1 None.

F. ITEMS FOR COMMITTEE ACTION OR DISCUSSION/DIRECTION

- F.1 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's Phase 1A projects. ~ Jason Biemer, Project Coordinator
- F.2 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's Phase 1B program. ~ *Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates*

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

- F.3 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Freese & Nichols, Inc. for Final Design and Procurement Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Point project. ~ *Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates*
- F.4 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Blanton & Associates, Inc. for additional Environmental Field Investigations for the Authority's Phase 1B projects. ~ *Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates*
- F.5 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for Owner's Representative Services for March 2020 through February 2021 for the Authority's Phase 1B Program. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- F.6 Update, discussion and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's submission of an Abridged Application to the Texas Water Development Board for additional SWIFT Funding. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- F.7 Update on status of groundwater management in project target area, and Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District, Plum Creek Conservation District, Groundwater Management Area 13, Region L Planning Group, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Hays County and CAPCOG activities. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- G. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT Update on future meeting dates, locations, consultant invoices paid, approved changed orders, status of Authority procurements, Executive Director activities and other operational activities where no action is required. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- H. COMMITTEE MEMBER ITEMS OR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS Possible acknowledgement by Committee Members of future area events and/or requests for item(s) to be placed on a future agenda where no action is required.
- I. EXECUTIVE SESSION

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

- 1.1 Executive Session pursuant to the Government Code, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) and/or Section 551.072 (Real Property Deliberations) regarding:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes
- I.2 Action from Executive Session on the following matters:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes
- J. ADJOURNMENT
- **NOTE:** The Technical Committee may meet in Executive Session to consider any item listed on this agenda if a matter is raised that is appropriate for Executive Session discussion. An announcement will be made of the basis for the Executive Session discussion. The Technical Committee may also publicly discuss any item listed on the agenda for Executive Session.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

A. CALL TO ORDER

No Backup Information for this Item.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

B. ROLL CALL

NAME	PRESENT
Kenneth Williams	
James Earp	
Tom Taggart	
Humberto Ramos	
Steve Parker	
Mike Taylor	
NON-VOTING MEMBERS	PRESENT

Mayor George Haehn

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Each person wishing to speak must submit a completed Public Comment Form to the Executive Director or his/her designee before the public comment period begins.

Comments are limited to 3-minutes per agenda item and three minutes total for all nonagenda topics. If using a translator, comments are limited to six minutes per agenda item and six minutes total for non-agenda topics.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

D. CONSENT AGENDA

Item D.1 is presented as part of the consent agenda.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

D.1 Consider approval of minutes of the Regular Technical Committee Meeting held January 15, 2020. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Attachment(s)

• 2020 01 15 Technical Committee Meeting Minutes

Technical Committee decision needed:

• Approval of minutes.

Meeting Minutes January 15, 2020



Alliance Regional Water Authority

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

Wednesday, January 15, 2020

The following represents the actions taken by the Technical Committee of the Alliance Regional Water Authority (Alliance Water) in the order they occurred during the meeting. The Technical Committee convened in a meeting on Wednesday, January 15, 2020 at the Kyle Public Works Facility, 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, Texas.

A. CALL TO ORDER.

The Alliance Water Technical Committee Meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. by Mr. Earp.

- B. ROLL CALL.
 - Present: Earp, Taggart, Ramos, and Taylor with Williams joining in Item F.1.
 - Absent: Parker and Haehn.
- C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD
 - None.
- D. CONSENT AGENDA
 - D.1 Consider approval of minutes of the Regular Technical Committee Meeting held December 11, 2019.
 - Motion to adopt the consent agenda as presented was made by Mr. Earp, seconded by Mr. Taylor and approved on a 4-0 vote.
- E. PRESENTATIONS TO THE COMMITTEE
 - E.1 None.

- F. ITEMS FOR COMMITTEE ACTION OR DISCUSSION/DIRECTION
 - F.1 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's Phase 1A projects.
 - Mr. Biemer provided an update on the projects.
 - Mr. Taggart asked if the booster station will be operated remotely.
 - Mr. Biemer stated that it does have that capability.
 - No Action.
 - F.2 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's Phase 1B program.
 - Mr. Moore provided an update on GVEC providing power to the Water Treatment Plant.
 - Mr. Ryan Sowa with Kimley-Horn went through the presentation in the packet summarizing Kimley-Horn's recent activities.
 - Mr. Taggart inquired if the RW Harden Construction Phase contract included "inspection" services or "observation". Mr. Sowa responded that it does include "inspection".
 - Mr. Earp inquired if the fee for RW Harden is within the budgeted amount. Mr. Sowa responded that it is within budget when considering the engineering and inspection services.
 - No Action.
 - F.3 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with R.W. Harden & Associates, Inc. for Construction Phase Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Well Drilling / Hydrogeology project.
 - Motion to recommend to the Board to approve a work order with R.W. Harden & Associates, Inc. for Construction Phase Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Well Drilling / Hydrogeology project was made by Mr. Earp, seconded by Mr. Ramos and approved on a 5-0 vote.
 - F.4 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve an agreement with Hicks & Company Environmental / Archaeological Consultants for Environmental On-Call Services associated with the Authority's Phase 1B Well Drilling / Hydrogeology project.
 - Motion to recommend to the Board to approve an agreement with Hicks & Company Environmental / Archaelogicial Consultants for Environmental On-Call Services associated with the Authority's Phase 1B Well Drilling / Hydrogeology project was made by Mr. Taggart, seconded by Mr. Williams and approved on a 5-0 vote.

- F.5 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Walker Partners, LLC for Design and Procurement Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Water Treatment Plant project.
 - Motion to recommend to the Board to approve a work order with Walker Partners, LLC for Design and Procurement Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Water Treatment Plant project subject to the future approval by the Board of any supplemental authorizations in excess of \$50,000 was made by Mr. Taylor, seconded by Mr. Taggart and approved on a 5-0 vote.
- F.6 Update on status of groundwater management in project target area, and Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District, Plum Creek Conservation District, Groundwater Management Area 13, Region L Planning Group, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Hays County and CAPCOG activities.
 - Mr. Moore provided an update on the various topics.
 - No Action.
- G. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT
 - Update, no action.
- H. COMMITTEE MEMBER ITEMS OR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS
 None.
- I. EXECUTIVE SESSION
 - 1.1 The Technical Committee recessed into Executive Session at 3:43 p.m. pursuant of the Government Code, Section 551.071, to seek the General Counsel's advice regarding matters involving attorney-client privilege, and/or Section 551.072 to discuss water supply project partnership options. The Technical Committee reconvened from Executive Session at 3:59 p.m.
 - I.2 Action from Executive Session on the following matters:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes
 - No Action.

J. ADJOURNMENT

• Meeting was adjourned at 4:00 p.m. by Mr. Earp.

APPROVED: _____, 2020

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.1 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's Phase 1A projects. ~ Jason Biemer, Project Coordinator

Background/Information

Below are brief updates on the Phase 1A projects.

Segment A Pipeline:

None

Segment B Pipeline:

- Clearing underway.
- Stormwater protection systems installed.
- Minor issues identified regarding air relief system. Problem identified early and contractor direction was provided.
- First sections of pipe are in place.
- Project on time. No change orders currently issued.

Pump Station:

- Pump station construction proceeding. See attached slides.
- Revised substantial completion March 3, 2020
- Revised completion March 6th, 2020
- 30-day acceptance and testing follow completion date.
- Second phase of SCADA training at the end of this month in Houston.

Attachment(s)

• 2020 02 12 Booster Pump Station Status Presentation

Technical Committee Decisions Needed:

• None.

Phase 1A Booster Pump Station

• Status Update

. . .

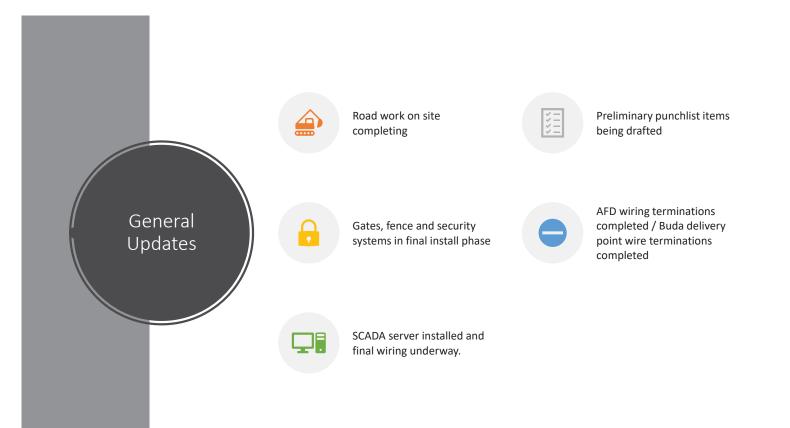
. . . .

. . .

• February 12, 2020

. . .





Facility Structures -Interior

- HVAC system installation completed.
- Chemical feed system ready to test.
- Chlorine monitoring sensor final wiring and setup ready.
- Chemical leak safety system installation complete.
- Awaiting integration into SCADA system where required.





- Vegetation establishing
- Irrigation system installation completing soon.



Facility Structures – Landscaping and Exterior

- Gates and fence installation underway.
- Security gates, security lights in final installation phase.



Phase 1A *Buda Delivery Point*

.

- Canopy completed.
- Underground plumbing completed.
- SCADA and electrical systems in final installation phase.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.2 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's Phase 1B program. ~ *Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates*

Ryan Sowa with Kimley-Horn will update the Committee on their recent activities associated with the Phase 1B program.

Attachment(s)

- Phase 1B Program Update February 12, 2020
- Kimley-Horn Monthly Summary of Activities for January 2020

Technical Committee Decisions Needed:

• None.



Phase 1B Program Update

Technical Committee Meeting February 12, 2020

Kimley»Horn

Agenda

ALLIANCE WATER

Ongoing Progress

Booster Pump Station – Final Design/Procurement Contract (Freese and Nichols) Environmental Services – Work Order No. 3 (Blanton)

ALLIANCE WATER

Ongoing Progress

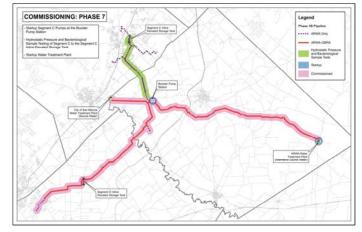
Consultant Contracting Update

- Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points
- Final Design Phase Contract (February)
 Pipeline Segment C
- Final Design Phase Contract (March)
 Pipeline Segment E
 - Final Design Phase Contract (March)

Program Items Under Development

- Security Standards out for Consultant/PAC Review
- Cathodic Protection Standards finalizing draft for Consultant/PAC Review
- Commissioning Planning developing presentation for Technical Committee/PAC





Kimley»Horn

Ongoing Progress

Texas Water Development Board Review Status

- Well Drilling
 - Final Engineering Feasibility Report (Complete)
 - Environmental Data Report (Complete)
- Water Treatment Plant
 - Final Engineering Feasibility Report (February)
 - Environmental Data Report (Complete)
- Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points
 - Final Engineering Feasibility Report (February)
 - Environmental Data Report (Complete)
- Raw Water Infrastructure
 - Final Engineering Feasibility Report (February)
 - Environmental Data Report (Complete)





Pipeline Route Analyses & Rights of Entry

Pipeline Segment	Number of Right-of-Entry Requests	Right-of-Entry Received or Access Granted (No. of Parcels)	Right-of-Entry Received or Access Granted (%)	Alignment Confirmed (%)
А	38	38	100%	100%
В	46	46	100%	85%
D	69	69	100%	87%
С	88	71	81%	0%
E	35	30	86%	6%
Wellfield	20	8	40%	0%
Total	296	262		



Kimley»Horn

Pipeline Easement Acquisition Status

Pipeline Segment	Number of Parcels	Appraisals Prepared	Inital Offer Letter Delivered	Purchase Agreement Signed / Easement Closed
A	38	35	28	7
В	46	12	10	1
D	69	3	2	1
С	88	0	0	0
E	35	0	0	0
Wellfield	20	0	0	0
Total	296	50	40	9





Questions?



Consulting Services



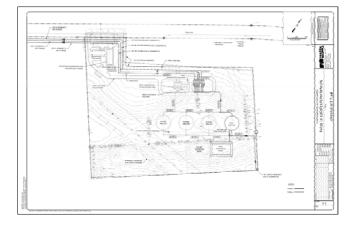
Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points

Design Consultant – Freese and Nichols

Pump Station Infrastructure Summary

- Pump Station and Processes
- Ground Storage Tank
- Electrical Building
- Disinfection Facilities
- Site improvements (grading, drainage, paving/parking, yard piping)





Kimley»Horn

Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points

Delivery Point Infrastructure Summary

- Seven (7) ARWA Delivery Points
- Flow Meter Assembly Design
- Connection to Facilities
- Electrical Service
- Site improvements as needed (yard piping, paving, fencing)





Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points

Basic Services Scope to include (Lump Sum):

- Project Cost Reduction Alternatives (Peaking Factor Reduction)
- Hydraulics Update, Surge/Transient Analyses, and Chlorine Residual Analysis
- 60%, 90%, and 100% Design
- Site Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Instrumentation, HVAC, Architectural, Structural
- Design Survey, Geotechnical, and Subsurface Utility Exploration
- Agency Coordination / Permitting City of San Marcos, Caldwell County, TxDOT, TCEQ, Applicable Permits for each Delivery Point
- Does not include Construction Phase Services



Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points

Supplemental Services:

- Additional Survey, SUE, & Geotechnical Services
- Additional Transient Simulations
- General Engineering Design
- Procurement (Time and Materials Basis)

Total Basic Services Lump Sum Fee = \$1,580,519.00 Total Supplemental Services Budget = \$172,677.00 Maximum Not-to-Exceed Fee = \$1,753,196.00



Environmental Services

Work Order No. 3 (Time and Materials, Not to Exceed):

- Extension of Project Management
- Wider Field Work Corridor for Increased Easement Width
- Multiple Additional Mobilizations for Field Work
 - Alternative Alignments
 - Strict Landowner Access Requirements
 - Landowner Cancellations
 - Urgent Program Requests
- Inline Elevated Storage Tank Site Reviews

Maximum Not-to-Exceed Fee = \$274,844.00

Supplemental = \$76,925.00



Questions?





February 07, 2020

Project Monthly Summary

January 2020 Tasks Performed:

- Task 2 Stakeholder Coordination
 - Coordination and/or meetings with entities including: Caldwell County, Guadalupe County, Bluebonnet Electric Coop, TxDOT, TCEQ, and TWDB.
 - o Continued weekly task coordination with Alliance Water.
 - Prepared and presented Technical Committee Meeting Update.
 - Prepared and presented Board Meeting Update.
 - Prepared for and held Monthly Status Meeting with Alliance Water.
- Task 3 Budgeting
 - Prepared Program budget status update for engineering, environmental, and survey services.
 - Continued updates to Budget Workbook to include monthly tracking of actual costs for ARWA review.
- Task 4 Schedule
 - Coordinated with Program team to integrate each monthly project schedule update into overall Program schedule.
- Task 6 Data Management
 - o Developed a process for identifying easement acquisition status within GIS.
 - Ongoing maintenance of Microsoft SharePoint Online program.
 - Continued updating of web-based GIS for right-of-entry process and alignment changes.
- Task 7 Environmental Management
 - Coordinated with the Program Environmental Consultant regarding additional hazmat studies for Segment A.
 - Continued review of Segment A environmental reports prepared by the Program Environmental Consultant.
 - Performed coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Land Acquisition Consultant to clarify environmental field work to be done on properties as part of right-of-entry process.
 - Monthly progress meeting and ongoing coordination with Program Environmental Consultant.
 - Continued coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Design Engineers.
 - o Reviewed Program Environmental invoices, schedule, and risk log.

- Task 8 Land Acquisition Management
 - Prepared Program budget status update for land acquisition services.
 - Coordinated the appraisal process for Segment A and Segment B parcels.
 - Coordinated with Program Survey Consultant, Program Environmental Consultant, and Land Acquisition team to address questions that arise as part of the field work coordination process.
 - Performed weekly QC of parcel files in SharePoint, provided comments to Land Acquisition team.
 - Weekly coordination meeting with land agents to discuss status of rights-ofentry and to provide Program clarification on any questions/requests that have come from landowners.
 - Reviewed Program Land Acquisition team, Program Legal, and Program Survey invoices.
 - Continued field work coordination to notify landowners of upcoming field work by consultants.
- Task 9 Texas Water Development Board Management
 - Continue coordination with TWDB Staff to track all EFRs, environmental reports, and bid documents currently under review.
 - Provided assistance with the TWDB Abridged Application and budget revisions for loan submittal where needed.
- Task 10 Design Standards
 - Finalized and sent out the Pipeline Construction Standards for Manufacturer review.
 - Finalized and provided the Final SCADA Package and Division 40 Specifications for review.
 - Began review of the drafted Cathodic Protection Program Standards.
 - Continued development of Draft Security Standards.
- Task 11 Engineering Design Management
 - o Pipelines:
 - Segment A
 - Continued coordination with design consultant for final design.
 - Coordinated with design consultant to finalize EFR.
 - Segment B
 - Continued coordination with design consultant for final design.
 - Coordinated with design consultant to finalize EFR.
 - Segment C
 - Continued coordination with design consultant regarding ongoing field work and pipeline alignment considerations as part of right-of-entry process and EFR development.

- Continued coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
- Segment D
 - Continued coordination with design consultant for final design.
- Segment E
 - Continued coordination with design consultant regarding ongoing field work as part of right-of-entry process and EFR development.
 - Continued coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
- o Wellfield:
 - Continued coordination regarding upcoming procurement of the construction contract for Wells 6-9.
 - Continued review of scope and fee for construction phase services.
- Raw Water Infrastructure:
 - Reviewed and commented on draft 30% Engineering Feasibility Report.
 - Continued coordination with design consultant for 30% design development.
- Water Treatment Plant:
 - Reviewed and commented on draft 30% Engineering Feasibility Report.
 - Continued coordination with design consultant for 30% design development.
 - Continued coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
- o Booster Pump Station:
 - Reviewed and commented 30% Engineering Feasibility Report submitted by the design consultant.
 - Continue coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
- Inline Elevated Storage Tanks:
 - Reviewed and commented on Draft Tank Siting Technical Memorandum submitted by the design consultant.
- o Other:
 - Monthly progress meetings with all design consultants (pipelines, water treatment plant, raw water infrastructure, wellfield, booster pump station).
 - Review invoices, schedules, and risk logs for consultants.
- Task 13 Electrical Power Planning
 - Continued coordinated with ARWA concerning emergency power needs and service options for the water treatment plant and wellfield.

- Continued coordination with GVEC and BBEC regarding electric service to the WTP and wellfield.
- Prepared for and attended the GVEC & BBEC Power Service Coordination Meeting.
- Task 14 Permit Coordination/Tracking
 - o Continued Permit coordination with Pipeline consultants.
 - Continued coordination with Caldwell County concerning variance request for the Site Development Permit.
 - Continued General Coordination with TxDOT.
 - Continued General Coordination with GVEC and BBEC.
 - On-going Permit Tracking Log Updates.
- Task 16 Other Services
 - o Commissioning Planning
 - Began evaluating the commissioning of the Phase 1B infrastructure and developing a draft presentation.

February 2020 Projection:

- Task 2 Stakeholder Coordination
 - Coordination and/or meetings with entities including: Caldwell County, Guadalupe County, GVEC, Bluebonnet Electric Coop, TxDOT, TCEQ, and TWDB.
 - o Continue weekly task coordination with Alliance Water.
 - Prepare and present Project Advisory Committee Meeting Update.
 - Prepare and present Technical Committee Meeting Update.
 - Prepare and present Board Meeting Update.
 - Prepare for and hold Monthly Status Meeting with Alliance Water.
- Task 3 Budgeting
 - Continue updates to Budget Workbook to include monthly tracking of actual costs for ARWA review.
 - Prepare Program Quarterly Update for the Technical Committee and Board Meetings.
- Task 4 Schedule
 - Coordinate with Program team to integrate each project schedule into overall Program schedule.
 - Prepare Program Quarterly Update for the for the Technical Committee and Board Meetings.
- Task 6 Data Management
 - Ongoing maintenance of Microsoft SharePoint Online program.

- Continued updating of web-based GIS for right-of-entry process and alignment changes.
- o Integrate process for identifying easement acquisition status within GIS.
- Task 7 Environmental Management
 - Continued coordination with the Program Environmental Consultant regarding additional hazmat studies for Segment A.
 - Continued review of Segment A environmental reports prepared by the Program Environmental Consultant.
 - Perform coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Land Acquisition Consultant to clarify environmental field work to be done on properties as part of right-of-entry process.
 - Monthly progress meeting and ongoing coordination with Program Environmental Consultant.
 - Continue coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Design Engineers.
 - Review Program Environmental invoices, schedule, and risk log.
- Task 8 Land Acquisition Management
 - Attend Temporary Injunction Hearings for parcels where the Program is seeking a ROE.
 - o Coordinate the appraisal process for Segment A and Segment B parcels.
 - Coordinate with Program Survey Consultant, Program Environmental Consultant, and Land Acquisition team to address questions that arise as part of the field work coordination process.
 - Perform weekly QC of parcel files in SharePoint, provide comments to Land Acquisition team.
 - Weekly coordination meeting with land agents to discuss status of rights-ofentry and to provide Program clarification on any questions/requests that have come from landowners.
 - Review Program Land Acquisition team, Program Legal, and Program Survey invoices.
 - Continue field work coordination to notify landowners of upcoming field work by consultants.
- Task 9 Texas Water Development Board Management
 - Continue coordination with TWDB Staff to track all EFRs, environmental reports, and bid documents currently under review.
- Task 10 Design Standards
 - Compile comments from the Manufacturer review of the Pipeline Construction Standards.
 - Finalize and provide the Fiber and Security Standards for review.
 - Finalize Draft Cathodic Protection Program Standards for review by the PAC and Design Consultants.

- Finalize Draft Security Standards for review by the PAC and Design Consultants.
- Task 11 Engineering Design Management
 - o Pipelines:
 - Segment A
 - Continue coordination with design consultant to finalize EFR.
 - Continue coordination with design consultant for final design.
 - Segment B
 - Continue coordination with design consultant to finalize EFR.
 - Continue coordination with design consultant regarding for final design.
 - Segment C
 - Continue coordination with design consultant regarding ongoing field work and pipeline alignment considerations as part of right-of-entry process and EFR development.
 - Continue coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
 - Segment D

Continue coordination with design consultant for final design.

- Segment E
 - Continue coordination with design consultant regarding ongoing field work as part of right-of-entry process and EFR development.
 - Continue coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
- o Wellfield:
 - Continue coordination regarding bidding of Wells 6-9.
- Raw Water Infrastructure:
 - Finalize and backcheck review the Final 30% Design Report.
 - Continue coordination with design consultant for 30% design development.
- Water Treatment Plant:
 - Coordination with the Design Consultant to finalize and submit the 30% Design Report to the TWDB.
 - Coordination with design consultant for final design.
- Booster Pump Station:
 - Coordination with design consultant for final design.
 - Continue coordination and review of scope and fee for final design phase.
- Inline Elevated Storage Tanks:
 - Coordination with design consultant for 30% design development.
 - Continued review and comment on 30% Design Report.
- o Other:

- Monthly progress meetings with all design consultants (pipelines, water treatment plant, raw water infrastructure, wellfield).
- Review invoices, schedules, and risk logs for consultants
- Task 13 Electrical Power Planning
 - Continue coordination with ARWA concerning emergency power needs and service options for the water treatment plant and wellfield.
 - Schedule and prepare for meeting with GVEC regarding electric service to the wellfield.
- Task 14 Permit Coordination/Tracking
 - Continue Permit coordination with Pipeline consultants
 - Continue Coordination with Caldwell County for variance request for the Site Development Permit.
 - General Coordination with TxDOT
 - General Coordination with GVEC and BBEC
 - Prepare for and attend coordination meeting with GVEC.
 - Permit Tracking Log Updates
- Task 16 Other Services
 - o Commissioning Planning
 - Continue evaluating the commissioning of the Phase 1B infrastructure and finalize presentation.
 - Finalize and submit the City of San Marcos Watershed Protection Plan for the Booster Pump Station Plat.
 - Finalize solar feasibility memorandum and submit to ARWA.

Scope Elements Added/Removed:

None at this time.

Outstanding Issues/Concerns:

None at this time.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.3 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Freese & Nichols, Inc. for Final Design and Procurement Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Point project. ~ Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates

Background/Information

Alliance Water entered into a Work Order in January 2019 with Freese & Nichols, Inc. to provide preliminary engineering services for the Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Point project. The preliminary design is almost complete and in order to maintain progress, Staff has negotiated a scope and fee with Freese & Nichols to provide final design and procurement services for the Booster Pump Station project. Construction phase services will be negotiated at a later date and will be authorized via a separate work order.

Below are some of the key facts regarding the Phase 1B Booster Pump Station proposal:

Firm: Freese & Nichols, Inc.
Fee: \$1,753,196
Work Order Type: Lump Sum
Anticipated Duration: 16 months
Project Manager: David Bennett, P.E.
Key Subconsultants: Gupta & Associates, Inc. (Electrical & I&C) & Arias (Geotechnical)

Staff is requesting that the Committee recommend Board approval of a Work Order with a fee for the basic services of \$1,580,519 and a fee for supplemental effort in an amount not-to-exceed \$172,677 for a total fee of \$1,753,196. The Executive Director will be given the discretion to authorize the supplemental effort if needed.

Attachment(s)

• Proposal for Design and Procurement for Phase 1B Booster Pump Station Project dated February 7, 2020.

Executive Director Recommendation(s)

• The Executive Director recommends approval of the work order with Freese & Nichols, Inc.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

Technical Committee Decision Needed:

• Possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Freese & Nichols, Inc. for Design and Procurement Phase Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Booster Pump Station project.



Innovative approaches Practical results Outstanding service

9601 McAllister Fwy, Suite 1008 • San Antonio, Texas 78216 • 210-298-3800 • FAX 817-735-7491

www.freese.com

February 7, 2020

Tyler Kay, P.E. Program Manager - ARWA Kimley-Horn 801 Cherry St, Unit 11, Suite 1300 Fort Worth, TX 78102

Re: Alliance Regional Water Authority - Phase 1B, Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points, Final Design Scope and Fee Proposal – Revised V2

Dear Mr. Kay:

Freese and Nichols is pleased to submit our revised Scope of Work (SOW) and level of effort estimate for the above referenced project. FNI and our subconsultants have developed a revised proposal based upon Program review comments and from our conference call with your team on 02/03/2020. Attached are the following documents for your review:

- Attachment A Scope of Work
- Attachment B Proposed Level of Effort Spreadsheet
- Attachment C Subconsultant Proposal (Gupta and Associates)
- Attachment D Subconsultant Proposal (Arias)
- Attachment E Subconsultant Proposal (Bain Medina Bain, including Rios Group)
- Attachment F Final Design Schedule

The proposed level of effort (fee) is as follows:

Scope	Fee
Basic Services Total	\$ 1,580,519
Basic Engineering Services	\$ 1,082,119
Special Engineering Services*	\$ 312,536
Survey / SUE / Geotech	\$ 185,864
Supplemental Services Total	\$ 172,677
Project Total	\$ 1,753,196

*Special Engineering Services include Tasks 8, 9, 12, 13, 14

After you've had a chance to review, please let us know if you have any questions or would like to discuss. We appreciate this opportunity and look forward to working with ARWA on this important project.

Sincerely,

David Bennett, P.E. Project Manager Principal / Vice President Freese and Nichols, Inc.

Alliance Regional Water Authority – Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Final Design Scope of Work (Freese and Nichols, Inc.)

A. BASIC SERVICES:

Design Consultant will provide the following Basic Design services as part of the project design:

- 1. Project Management
 - 1.1. Prepare Monthly Summary Reports/Invoicing as identified in the ARWA Phase 1B Program Management Plan (16 updates).
 - 1.2. Develop schedule and provide monthly updates through procurement phase. The schedule will be provided as part of the monthly invoice and project summary report. Schedule shall be in Microsoft Project format.
 - 1.3. Risk Register development and monthly updates will be provided as part of the monthly invoice and project summary report. Risk Register shall be in Microsoft Excel format.
 - 1.4. Meetings
 - 1.4.1. Conduct Monthly Progress Meetings with Owner's Representative (16 meetings via phone). Prepare agenda and distribute meeting notes.
 - 1.4.2. Quality Control Audit (2 workshops)
 - 1.5. Deliverables
 - 1.5.1. Updated Risk Register(s)
 - 1.5.2. Updated Project Schedule(s)
 - 1.5.3. Progress Meeting notes
- 2. Entity/Agency Coordination Develop and submit the following applicable permits:
 - 2.1. Caldwell County Commercial Site Construction Permit coordination for BPS (Program Manager to provide direct coordination with Caldwell County)
 - 2.1.1. Coordinate with the County during the 60% design. Preparation and submittal of permit during 90% design phase milestone
 - 2.1.2. Address comments and resubmit permit during 100% design phase milestone.
 - 2.1.3. Conduct coordination meetings with the County as required.
 - 2.2. City of San Marcos Comprehensive Site Permit coordination for BPS
 - 2.2.1. Coordinate with the City during the 60% design. Preparation and submittal of permit during 90% design phase milestone
 - 2.2.2. Address comments and resubmit permit during 100% design phase milestone.
 - 2.2.3. Conduct coordination meetings with the City as required.
 - 2.3. Site Development Permits for Delivery Point Sites as required from Caldwell County, Guadalupe County, Hays County, City of Kyle, City of San Marcos. (Program Manager to provide direct coordination with all Counties)
 - 2.3.1. Coordinate with Counties/Cities during the 60% design. Preparation and submittal of Permit during 90% design phase milestone
 - 2.3.2. Address comments and resubmit permit during 100% design phase milestone.
 - 2.3.3. The Owner's Representative will assist with submitting and coordinating with all Counties.
 - 2.4. TxDOT Utility Installation in Right-of-Way for Crystal Clear SUD #2 Delivery Point Site (Program Manager to provide direct coordination with TxDOT).

- 2.4.1. Coordinate with TxDOT during the 60% design. Preparation and submittal of Permit during 90% design phase milestone
- 2.4.2. Address comments and resubmit permit during 100% design phase milestone.
- 2.4.3. The Owner's Representative will assist with submitting and coordinating with TXDOT.
- 2.5. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Exceptions and Variance development and coordination for Storage Tank Air Gap Variance (for connections to existing Sponsor/Customer tanks). Owner's Representative will compile submittal and coordinate with the TCEQ. Design Consultant shall provide exhibits, calculations, and technical support data for each exception request.
- 3. Public and Private Utility Coordination
 - 3.1. GIS files, Record Drawings, Utility Block Maps, and other methods not obtained in previous phase will be requested, mapped, and tracked in applicable logs.
 - 3.2. Coordinate with Owner's Representative on available GIS data collected.
 - 3.2.1. Coordinate with entities for additional data needs.
 - 3.3. Design Coordination for the following utilities:
 - 3.3.1. Bluebonnet Electric Co-operative (BPS Power Supply)
 - 3.3.1.1. Review package preparation during 60% design milestone.
 - 3.3.1.2. Submittal of review package during 90% design Phase milestone
 - 3.3.1.3. Address comments and resubmit during 100% design phase milestone.
 - 3.3.1.4. Preparation of electric service easement plats and field notes for BPS site.
 - 3.3.2. Lower Colorado River Authority (Easement on BPS Site access during construction)
 - 3.3.2.1. Prepare easement crossing /access package during 60% design phase milestone.
 - 3.3.2.2. Submittal of easement crossing /access package during 90% design phase milestone
 - 3.3.2.3. Address Comments and resubmit during 100% design phase milestone.
 - 3.3.3. Electric Utility Providers for Delivery Points (Bluebonnet, GVEC, NBU, Pedernales
 - 3.3.3.1. Review package preparation during 60% design milestone.
 - 3.3.3.2. Submittal of review package during 90% design Phase milestone
 - 3.3.3.3. Address comments and resubmit during 100% design phase milestone.
 - 3.3.4. Coordination with other impacted utilities (Including but not limited to AT&T, County Line SUD, CRWA, Crystal Clear SUD, City of Kyle, City of San Marcos)
 - 3.4. Meetings Conduct maximum ten (10) coordination meetings with impacted utilities. Prepare agenda and distribute meeting notes
- 4. Design Consultant and Delivery Point Coordination
 - 4.1. WTP Design Consultant Three (3) meetings to coordinate various design items including disinfection boosting, system hydraulics and common design components (pumps, piping, appurtenances, electrical, instrumentation, SCADA). In-person meetings (2) to be held at 60% and 90% design milestones, with one (1) conference call as needed for additional project coordination.
 - 4.2. Pipeline Design Consultants
 - 4.2.1. One (1) meeting to coordinate and confirm tie-in locations of Delivery Points, hydraulics, surge, pipe diameter and pressure class for Segment A.

- 4.2.2. One (1) meeting to coordinate and confirm tie-in locations on BPS site and Delivery Points, hydraulics, surge, pipe diameter and pressure class for Segment B.
- 4.2.3. One (1) meeting to coordinate and confirm tie-in locations on BPS site and Delivery Points, hydraulics, surge, pipe diameter and pressure class for Segment C.
- 4.2.4. One (1) meeting to coordinate and confirm tie-in locations on BPS site and Delivery Points, hydraulics, surge, pipe diameter and pressure class for Segment D.
- 4.2.5. One (1) meeting to coordinate and confirm tie-in locations of Delivery Points, hydraulics, surge, pipe diameter and pressure class for Segment E.
- 4.3. Delivery Point Coordination
 - 4.3.1. Fourteen (14) meetings (2 for each of the 7 Delivery Points) to coordinate delivery point design with Sponsors. Assumption is that meetings will be scheduled to occur within 2 or 3 days for each round of meetings with Sponsors, to minimize travel time.
 - 4.3.2. Delivery Point Design by Others (GBRA sites: Lockhart and NBU). Provide review of delivery point infrastructure designed by others for consistency with ARWA Program guidelines and BPS/Delivery Point design performed by the Design Consultant. Review will include compatibility of valve and meter selection, instrumentation and communications with ARWA facilities. Perform review at the 60% design milestone, with cursory reviews at 90% and 100% milestones.
- 5. 60% Design Phase
 - 5.1. Perform up to eight (8) site visits for 60% design (1 for BPS, 1 for each Delivery Point).
 - 5.2. Perform Design Analyses
 - 5.2.1. Pump hydraulics, equipment sizing, phasing and selection
 - 5.2.2. Pump suction/discharge piping and appurtenances
 - 5.2.3. Surge mitigation appurtenances including surge tanks/valves
 - 5.2.4. Ground storage tank, sizing, appurtenances, overflow discharge
 - 5.2.5. Yard piping material selection, joint restraint, deflection, embedment/backfill, appurtenances
 - 5.2.6. Disinfection boosting dosing calculations, contact time, injection points, equipment sizing and selection
 - 5.2.7. Electrical, Instrumentation, Controls and SCADA equipment sizing, load calculations, incoming power, generator, duct banks, and equipment selection. Performed by Gupta and Associates, Inc; see additional details in their attached proposal.
 - 5.2.8. Building Architectural material sections, sizing, ingress/egress, and code compliance
 - 5.2.9. Structural foundations for pump and equipment slabs, ground storage tank, electrical and disinfection buildings, subsurface geotechnical
 - 5.2.10. Building HVAC, Ventilation and Plumbing for Electrical and Disinfection buildings, equipment heat loads, process/discharge water, emergency/safety requirements, equipment sizing and selection
 - 5.2.11. Site Civil grading, drainage, paving/parking, fencing, on-site detention
 - 5.3. Construction Drawings Develop 60% Plan Set (in accordance with the ARWA Phase 1B Program Design Standards). The following sheets will be developed for the BPS site. Sheets for the Delivery Point sites may include some of these sheets as applicable:
 - 5.3.1. General Sheets (Cover, Project Layout, General Notes, etc.)

- 5.3.2. Existing site layout
- 5.3.3. Proposed site layout
- 5.3.4. Grading plan
- 5.3.5. Drainage plan and detention pond
- 5.3.6. Paving plan
- 5.3.7. Erosion and sediment control SWPPP
- 5.3.8. Tree preservation plan
- 5.3.9. Site piping plan, profile, and details
- 5.3.10. Pump station mechanical plan, sections, notes and details
- 5.3.11. Ground storage tank plan, elevation, sections, notes and details
- 5.3.12. Disinfection boosting plan, sections, notes and details
- 5.3.13. Structural foundation plan, sections, notes and details
- 5.3.14. Architectural plan, elevation, sections, schedules, notes and details
- 5.3.15. HVAC and Plumbing plan, schedules, notes and details
- 5.3.16. Electrical site plan, sections, elevations, building/facility equipment layout plans, oneline diagrams, power, duct banks, security, lighting, grounding, generator schedules, notes, legend, symbols and details
- 5.3.17. Instrumentation, facility/security network diagrams, equipment P&IDs, notes, legend, symbols and details
- 5.3.18. Project Specific Details (as developed by the Design Consultant)
- 5.4. Preparation of Project Manual Development of Table of Contents to include all ARWA Phase 1B Program standard specifications (Provided by the Owner's Representative), project specific specifications (Provided by Design Consultant).
- 5.5. Prepare 60% OPCC.
- 5.6. Perform internal QC and address QC comments
- 5.7. 60% Design Letter documenting conformance to applicable AWWA and TCEQ standards conformance to ARWA standards, and documentation of any exceptions to these standards.
- 5.8. 60% Design Workshop
 - 5.8.1. Conduct 60% Design workshop to review the 60% Design Submittal.
 - 5.8.2. Prepare agenda and distribute meeting notes.
- 5.9. Address comments provided by the Owner and Owner's Representative.
- 5.10. 60% Design Phase Deliverables
 - 5.10.1. 60% Design Deliverables (plans and specifications)
 - 5.10.2. Draft Geotechnical Report
 - 5.10.3. Updated list of permits required for the project
 - 5.10.4. 60% Design Letter
 - 5.10.5. 60% OPCC
 - 5.10.6. 60% Design Review Workshop and meeting notes
- 6. 90% Design Phase
 - 6.1. Perform up to eight (8) site visits for 90% design (1 for BPS, 1 for each Delivery Point)
 - 6.2. Construction Drawings Develop 90% Plan Set in accordance with the ARWA Phase 1B Program Design Standards. Further development and refinement of the 60% Plan Set sheets for the BPS and Delivery Point sites..

Phase 1B Pump Station Final Design Scope

- 6.3. Draft Project Manual Update all front-end documents and applicable specifications both provided by the Owner's Representative and specific to the project.
- 6.4. Prepare 90% OPCC.
- 6.5. Perform internal QC and address QC comments.
- 6.6. 90% Design Letter documenting conformance to applicable AWWA and TCEQ standards conformance to ARWA standards, and documentation of any exceptions to these standards.
- 6.7. 90% Design Workshop
 - 6.7.1. Conduct 90% Design workshop to review the 90% Design Submittal.
 - 6.7.2. Prepare agenda and distribute meeting minutes.
- 6.8. Address comments provided by Owner and Owner's Representative.
- 6.9. 90% Design Phase Deliverables
 - 6.9.1. 90% Design Deliverables (plans and specifications)
 - 6.9.2. Final Geotechnical Report
 - 6.9.3. 90% Design Letter
 - 6.9.4. 90% OPCC
 - 6.9.5. 90% Design Review Workshop and meeting notes
- 7. 100% Design Phase
 - 7.1. Perform up to three (3) site visits as needed for 100% design.
 - 7.2. Construction Drawings Develop 100% Plan Set in accordance with the ARWA Phase 1B Program Design Standards. Further Development of 90% Plan Set sheets for the BPS and Delivery Point sites.
 - 7.3. Signed and Sealed Final Project Manual. Contract Documents to include language for Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (RFCSP) and all applicable specifications provided by the Program and specific to the project.
 - 7.4. Prepare 100% OPCC.
 - 7.5. Perform internal QC and address QC comments.
 - 7.6. 100% Design Letter documenting conformance to applicable AWWA and TCEQ standards conformance to ARWA standards, and documentation of any exceptions to these standards.
 - 7.7. 100% Design Workshop
 - 7.7.1. Conduct 100% Design workshop to review the 100% Design Submittal.
 - 7.7.2. Prepare agenda and distribute meeting notes.
 - 7.8. Address comments provided by the Owner and Owner's Representative.
 - 7.9. Agency Review of 100% Design Documents Prepare packet for submission of 100% construction documents (plans, project manual) to the following agencies.
 - 7.9.1. TWDB
 - 7.9.2. TCEQ
 - 7.9.3. Address comments provided by TWDB and TCEQ.
 - 7.10. 100% Design Phase Deliverables
 - 7.10.1. 100% Design Deliverables (plans, project manual)
 - 7.10.2. Final Geotechnical Report
 - 7.10.3. 100% Design Letter
 - 7.10.4. 100% OPCC
 - 7.10.5. 100% Design Review Workshop and meeting notes

- 8. Project Cost Reduction Alternatives
 - 8.1. Develop up to two additional alternatives for sizing and configuration of the BPS facilities based upon reduction in peaking factors.
 - 8.2. Develop revised delivery point infrastructure sizing and configuration based upon reduction in peaking factors.
 - 8.3. Develop an Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) and technical data sheets that compare cost reduction alternatives by major facility component to the original design recommendations presented in the Final Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR).
 - 8.4. Meetings Conduct one workshop to discuss cost reduction alternatives and to select a single preferred design approach as the basis for Final Design. Prepare agenda and distribute meeting notes.
 - 8.5. Update the ARWA selected BPS design alternative and OPCC as basis for Final Design for final approval by ARWA and Owner's Representative.
- 9. Hydraulic Revisions and System Hydraulics Report
 - 9.1. Hydraulic Revisions (To be performed in parallel with Project Cost Reduction Alternatives Task Prior to beginning 60% design)
 - 9.1.1. Update peak water demand projections based upon lower peaking factors for Phase 1 demands. Phase 1 base demands will not be adjusted. Document water demands by delivery point. Update delivery point demands in the InfoWater model.
 - 9.1.2. Utilize updated hydraulic model to develop updated system information and recommendations to the following:
 - 9.1.2.1. Updated system curves (head vs. flow) for the high service pump station at the WTP for two different sizes for pipeline Segment A. System curves for the BPS will not be updated from the initial hydraulic analysis due to pipeline sizes not changing to reflect the peaking factor reduction.
 - 9.1.2.2. Updated operational range of head and flow conditions at each delivery point for reduced peak demand conditions for input to delivery point hydraulic design.
 - 9.1.2.3. Updated hydraulic grade lines (HGLs) for reduced peak demands for each major pipeline segment based on recommended pipeline diameters and control elevations.
 - 9.2. Coordination with Design Consultants Provide hydraulics technical support to program during 60% design (WTP, In-line ESTs, Pipelines).
 - 9.3. Hydraulic Revisions (After 90% design completion) Update hydraulic modeling, data and recommendations based upon program 90% design level for the WTP, BPS, In-line ESTs, and Pipelines (Segments A, B, C, D, E). This does not include updating delivery point demands or peaking factors.
 - 9.4. System Hydraulics Report
 - 9.4.1. Document final updates to customer delivery policy including minimum and maximum instantaneous flow rates, seasonal operations, peak hour management, and other relevant items.
 - 9.4.2. Document final recommended operating procedures to provide system operators with guidance on the intended operations of the system under various demand conditions and operations scenarios.

- 9.4.3. Summarize final results of the hydraulic analysis and recommended pump/storage tank phasing. Charts and mapping will be developed to show modeling results and recommendations. System curve data will be provided for the WTP Consultant to utilize for their final pump station design. HGL elevation data will be provided for Pipeline Consultants to utilize for their final pipeline designs and plan preparation.
- 9.4.4. Submit Draft System Hydraulics Report. One electronic PDF copy of the report will be submitted to Owner for review. Address comments provided by Owner and Owner's Representative and finalize System Hydraulics Report. One electronic PDF copy of the final Master Plan report will be submitted.
- 9.5. Prepare Summary Memorandum Document final capacity of the BPS, storage tanks, and each pipeline segment. One electronic PDF copy will be submitted to Owner for review. Address comments provided by Owner and Owner's Representative and provide final sealed electronic PDF copy.
- 9.6. Meetings Conduct one workshop to discuss comments on Draft System Hydraulics Report. Prepare agenda and distribute meeting notes.
- 10. Design Survey and Subsurface Utility Exploration (SUE). Performed by Bain Medina Bain, Inc; see additional details in their attached proposal.
 - 10.1. Survey Services
 - 10.1.1. Perform topographical survey for seven (7) proposed Delivery Point Sites. Based on NAD 83 coordinates (State Plane Texas South Central/Feet) will be used to develop 2D planimetric and 3D DTM data to produce a 1-foot contour delineation. Survey will identify property lines, contours, benchmarks, bores, apparent locations of existing utilities marked on the surface, and appurtenances such as trees, fences, drainage structures, and existing easements.
 - 10.1.2. For two (2) sites, perform a tree inventory in accordance with local entities; 12-inch diameter and greater or the minimum diameter required by the permitting entity. Engage a certified Arborist or Forester to confirm species (one-time confirmation).
 - 10.1.3. Verify control points provided by ARWA Owner's Representative.
 - 10.2. SUE Services
 - 10.2.1. Provide Quality Service Level A SUE services to identify the location and depth of existing utilities for Delivery Point Sites. Provide up to ten (10) Level A locates with accurate horizontal and vertical positions of subsurface utilities. The Level A SUE service will be performed by Bain Medina Bain, Inc. See attached proposal for additional details.
 - 10.2.2. Provide Quality Service Level B SUE services to identify the horizontal location of existing utilities at seven (7) Delivery Point Sites. Level B SUE service will be performed by Bain Medina Bain for a maximum of 2500-linear feet of pipeline corridor. See attached proposal for additional details.
 - 10.2.3. Provide Quality Service Level C and D SUE services to identify the horizontal location of existing utilities. Level C and Level D will be performed by Bain Medina Bain, Inc. during surveying operations. Surveyor will call Digtess, 811 or equivalent to have utilities marked in the field. Other agencies not part of 811 will be notified one time prior to survey.
- 11. Geotechnical Investigation. Performed by Arias Geoprofessionals; see additional details in their

attached proposal.

11.1. Geotechnical Borings

- 11.1.1. Ground Storage Tank One (1) boring drilled to a maximum depth of 65 feet for the center of the tank and four (4) borings drilled to a maximum depth of 50 feet around the perimeter of the tank.
- 11.1.2. Pump Station and Buildings Three (3) borings drilled to a maximum depth of 40 feet for proposed buildings, equipment pads, pipeline or site facilities.
- 11.1.3. Piping and Paving Three (3) borings drilled to a maximum depth of 25 feet for proposed piping and paved areas.
- 11.1.4. Delivery Point Sites Two (2) borings will be drilled each to a maximum depth of 25 feet for one (1) proposed TxDOT pipeline crossing.
- 11.2. Prepare geotechnical report incorporating geotechnical data with foundation recommendations for all site facilities.

12. Surge/Transient Analysis

The following tasks are identified as the stages of work for performance of the hydraulic surge analysis of ARWA water transmission system. This surge analysis will utilize two (s) separate surge models, one of which will include Phase 1 designed features of the system, and the other will include limited Phase 2 improvements to the system based upon conceptual information available. The surge models will include the BPS (pump stations and ground storage), Pipeline Segments B2, C, D, E, and the In-Line Elevated Storage Tanks located along Pipeline Segments C and D.

- 12.1. Data Collection. Collect and assimilate information on piping and operating philosophy, including pipe data, applicable design codes, pump data, valve data, fluid data, and significant minor pressure loss data. Pipeline data utilized in the surge model will come from, pipeline alignment and plan and profile sheets provided by the Owner's Representative. Pump data utilized in the surge model will come from manufacturers pump performance curves. Such data will be reviewed, evaluated, and formatted, as needed, for input to simulation model building. Design Consultant will review data for consistency and completeness.
- 12.2. Development of Surge Model. Develop numerical models for Phase 1 design features and limited Phase 2 features, as described above, using Synergi Pipeline Simulator (SPS) Version 10.2. The SPS models will be built and calibrated to meet a steady state flow conditions established for each supply point, delivery point, and lateral connections, with target pressures and flowrates based on design parameters for Phase 1 and limited Phase 2 system improvements.
- 12.3. Transient Case Simulations. Perform model simulations based upon the following hydraulic transient scenarios for investigation. For this project the following simulation cases are considered to be typical scenarios for simulation of surges for the modeled systems:
 - 12.3.1. Phase 1, Power failure at BPS North Pipeline Leg (all running pumps trip off)
 - 12.3.2. Phase 1, Power failure at BPS South Pipeline Leg (all running pumps trip off)
 - 12.3.3. Phase 1, Power failure at BPS West Leg under pressurized flow (all running pumps trip off)
 - 12.3.4. Phase 1, Single pump trip at BPS North Pipeline Leg
 - 12.3.5. Phase 1, Single pump trip at BPS South Pipeline Leg
 - 12.3.6. Phase 1, Delivery valve closure at inlet to San Marcos #1 Delivery Point (end of West Leg)
 - 12.3.7. Phase 1, Delivery valve closure at inlet to San Marcos #2 Delivery Point

12.3.8. Phase 1, Delivery valve closure at inlet to County Line SUD (CRWA) Delivery Point
12.3.9. Phase 1, Delivery valve closure at inlet to Crystal Clear SUD #2 (CRWA) Delivery Point
12.3.10. Phase 1, Delivery valve closure at end of North Pipeline Leg (past EST)
12.3.11. Phase 1, Delivery valve closure at end of South Pipeline Leg (past EST)
12.3.12. Phase 2, Power failure at BPS North Pipeline Leg (all running pumps trip off)
12.3.14. Phase 2, Power failure at BPS West Leg under pressurized flow (all running pumps trip off)

Base Case Simulations - The transient cases shall be simulated for base case conditions as designed for Phase 1 and conceptual Phase 2 operations. All surge protection devices, designed for Phase 1, and conceptually planned for Phase 2 improvements, will be included in the surge analysis.

Solution Simulations - If either the maximum allowable surge pressures in the system or worst case allowable vacuum conditions are violated under conditions described in the task above, additional surge protection devices will be sized and added to the model. The cases above will be re-run at the design flow rates to determine the locations (if any), size, characteristics, and new set points for both additional surge protection devices on the system.

- 12.4. Report Preparation. Document the Surge Analysis in a report to include a summary of significant input parameters to the simulation model, as well as conclusions and recommendations. The initial draft report will be submitted to Owner for review in electronic PDF format for review and comments. A final report will be issued that includes the resolution of comments on the draft report.
- 12.5. Meetings.

12.5.1. Conduct one workshop to discuss comments on Draft Surge Analysis Report. 12.5.2. Prepare and distribute meeting notes.

13. Chlorine Residual Analysis

Conduct a chlorine residual analysis based on the water age analysis from the hydraulic model under Phase 1 and Phase 2 demand conditions to better define chlorine boosting locations and dosages. Documentation of the chlorine residual modeling will be prepared using a chlorine booster location map and chlorine residual concentration charts in a Technical Memorandum

- 14. Corrosion Investigation and Design for BPS site
 - 14.1. Review available data including Cathodic Protection Design Standards provided by the ARWA Program and Design team and provide comments.
 - 14.2. Conduct in-situ soil resistivity tests (Wenner 4-Pin survey in accordance with ASTM G57) at approximately 4 to 6 locations within the Booster Pump Station location. Test depths (pin spacing) shall be at 5, 10, 15 and 20- feet (and pipeline invert if depth is greater than 20-feet) at each test location.
 - 14.3. Obtain 3 (three) one-quart soil samples from the site location. If available, these samples may be available from geotechnical boring samples and should be collected at the approximate pipeline invert depth at each location.

- 14.4. Conduct stray current (DC and AC) interference investigation in the proposed alignment. The purpose of performing this investigation is to identify potential sources of stray current sources that may interact with the proposed pipeline cathodic protection system.
 - 14.4.1. Potential DC stray current interference sources;
 - 14.4.1.1. Identify foreign pipeline crossings as well as locations with parallel occupancy with the project site (within 1,000-feet). Identify station locations as well as operator contact information (often provided on foreign pipeline test station posts).
 - 14.4.1.2. Identify large steel storage tanks which may have operable CP systems as well as gas stations with buried metallic fuel tanks (within 1000-feet of the project site). Identify station locations as well as operator contact information
 - 14.4.2. Potential AC stray current interference sources Identify collocated overhead electric transmission corridors locations within 2,000- feet of the project site. Take photos depicting the electric tower construction and the wire conductor phase arrangement as well as the circuit loading (if available). Provide the identity of the electric facility owner and operator.
- 14.5. Analyze the field collected data and the results of the laboratory tests for each soil sample. The following minimum laboratory tests shall be provided for each soil sample;
 - 14.5.1. As received soil resistivity per ASTM G57
 - 14.5.2. Saturated soil resistivity per ASTM G57
 - 14.5.3. Chlorides per SW 9056
 - 14.5.4. Sulfates per SW 9056
 - 14.5.5. Alkalinity/Bicarbonate per SM 2320B
 - 14.5.6. pH per EPA 9045C
 - 14.5.7. Prepare a comprehensive soil corrosivity technical memorandum. The memorandum will include the collected field data and laboratory soil analysis results and provide conclusions and recommendations for a cathodic monitoring or cathodic protection system based on the soil conditions and stray current interference presence with respect to the proposed pipeline materials. Provide corrosion investigation services to the extent necessary as well as an Opinion of Probable Cost for all scenarios.
- 14.6. Cathodic Protection Design Incorporate corrosion analysis and cathodic recommendations into 60%, 90% and 100% design documents

B. SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES:

Design Consultant will provide the following Supplemental Services only upon approval and issuance of notice to proceed by the Owner:

- 15. Supplemental
 - 15.1. Survey Verify/Reset horizontal and vertical controls points for construction purposes.
 - 15.2. Survey Additional 5 days of field topographic survey.
 - 15.3. Additional SUE Potholes At the direction of ARWA, the Design Consultant may be required to perform up to five (5) additional SUE potholes beyond those scoped for the project.
 - 15.4. At the direction of ARWA the Design Consultant may be required to perform up to two (2) additional Geotechnical Borings to a maximum depth of 25 feet beyond those scoped for the project, and conduct surveying as required to tie-in borings into the design documents.

10

- 15.5. General Engineering Design for additional or unanticipated tasks.
- 15.6. Attend Public Meetings (2 meetings).
- 15.7. Attend additional meetings in the vicinity of the project (5 meetings.)
- 15.8. Conduct additional half-day coordination workshops (2 workshops).
- 15.9. Additional Transient Case Simulations. Utilize the Surge Model to perform 4 additional simulations for hydraulic transient scenarios that may include simulations of pump startup scenarios, or pump trip with standby pump startup, or surge mitigation scenarios involving surge control valves, or other surge control devices. The features of these four scenarios may be determined during Final Design.
- 15.10. Procurement (Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal (RFCSP)) To be conducted on a time and materials basis.
 - 15.10.1. Prepare and Submit Final Documents for Advertisement.
 - 15.10.2. Attend Pre-Proposal Conference (meeting to be conducted by Owner's Representative)
 - 15.10.3. Prepare addendum and clarifications.
 - 15.10.4. Attend proposal opening.
 - 15.10.5. Review Contractor Proposals.
 - 15.10.5.1. Perform Contractor References Check.
 - 15.10.5.2. Confirm Contractor Experience.
 - 15.10.5.3. Prepare Recommendation for Award.
 - 15.10.6. Prepare Conformed Contract Documents.

ASSUMPTIONS:

- 1. No further changes beyond the Phase 1B Program Cost Saving Measures 2a and 2b to customer demands and/or peaking factors will occur in the Final Design Phase.
- 2. Final Design Phase is assumed to be maximum 12 months in length.
- 3. Final Procurement Phase is assumed to be maximum 4 months in length.
- 4. Services are based upon advertising the BPS and Delivery Point sites under a single bid package for construction.
- 5. Construction Phase services are not included in this scope of work.
- 6. All meetings to held in the immediate vicinity of the project.
- 7. Owner's Representative will be the primary contact with TWDB and will facilitate all submittals and coordination. At request of Owner's Rep, Design Consultant may coordinate directly with TWDB as required to address specific comments.
- 8. Owner's Representative will receive and distribute all Contractor questions during procurement process.
- Owner's Representative will provide electrical, instrumentation and controls/SCADA specifications that are common to both the WTP and BPS designs (to be prepared by the WTP Designer). Design Consultant will review and provide comments for Program provided specifications.
- 10. Delivery Point design will be conducted for seven (7) Sponsor sites including:
 - a. Crystal Clear SUD #1 (CRWA) Provide meter, control valve and piping connection to existing ground storage tank.

Phase 1B Pump Station Final Design Scope

- b. Crystal Clear SUD #2 (CRWA) Provide meter and control valve. CRWA/Crystal Clear will make connection to new tank.
- c. Green Valley SUD #1 (CRWA) Provide meter, control valve and piping connection to existing domed tanks at CRWA Dunlap WTP.
- d. San Marcos #1 & Goforth (GBRA) Provide meter and control valve; San Marcos will make connection to new ground storage tank.
- e. San Marcos #2 Provide meter and control valve; San Marcos will make connection to elevated storage tank.
- f. County Line SUD (CRWA) Provide meter and control valve and piping connection to existing tank (either ground storage or elevated storage).
- g. Kyle Provide meter, control valve and piping connection to existing ground storage tank.
- 11. Delivery Point design will be provided by GBRA for the following sites:
 - a. Lockhart (GBRA)
 - b. New Braunfels Utilities (GBRA)

Alliance Regional Water Authority (ARWA)	Project Fee	e Sur	nmary
	Basic Services	\$	1,580,519
2/7/2020	Supplemental Service	\$	172,677
Detailed Cost Breakdown - Final Design	Total Project	\$	1,753,196

												Labor															Total
Task Task Description	Sr. Advisor / Project QA Manager			sion PE Design Engineer (EIT)		Overall QC Treatment QC		t Hydraulics QC Surge Lea				Structural PE Struct		Structural QC Archited					Electrical, I&C Geotechnical QC QC		Cost Estimator Accounti	ng Admin	Total Hours	Total Labor Effort	Total Expense	Total Sub Effort	Total Effort
TASK 1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (16 MONTHS)	\$240 \$209	\$156 \$156 \$	\$178 \$17	78 \$137	\$153 \$96	\$240 \$240	\$209 \$137 \$113	\$240 \$178	\$240 \$1	178 \$137	\$209	\$178 \$1	37 \$153	\$240 \$178	\$113	\$240	\$156 \$137	\$178 \$209	\$240 \$240	\$209	\$178 \$148			\$ 29,760	Effort \$ 1,411		\$ 33,594
1.1 Monthly summary reports/invoicing 1.2 Schedule development & monthly updates	2 16																				16	16	48 18	\$ 7,488 \$ 3,824	\$ 408 \$ 153	\$2,423 \$-	\$ 10,319 \$ 3,977
1.3 Risk register development & monthly updates 1.4 Meetings	2 16																						18	\$ 3,824 \$ -	\$ 153 \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 3,977 \$ -
1.4.1 Monthly progress meetings (16) 1.4.2 Quality control audit workshops (2)	2 8			16																		_	64 18	\$ 11,376 \$ 3,248	\$ 544 \$ 153	• \$- ¢	\$ 11,920 \$ 3,401
	2 0			0																			10			φ -	
TASK 2 - ENTITY/AGENCY COORDINATION 2.1 Caldwell County Site Construction Permit for BPS	2			16																			26	\$ 22,364 \$ 3,858	\$ 1,735 \$ 336	\$ - \$ -	\$ 24,099 \$ 4,194
2.2 City of San Marcos Site Permit for BPS 2.3 Site Development Permits for DP Sites	2 4			16 24																			26 46	\$ 3,858 \$ 6,932	\$ 336 \$ 506	\$- \$-	\$ 4,194 \$ 7,438
2.3 TxDOT Utility Crossing Permit for CC SUD #2 2.5 TCEQ exception/variance tank air gap (DP sites)	2			16 16																			26	\$ 3,858 \$ 3,858	\$ 336 \$ 221		\$ 4,194 \$ 4,079
		0		10																			20				
TASK 3 - PUBLIC/PRIVATE UTILITY COORDINATIO 3.1 GIS utility data coordination	DN	4		8																			12	\$ 33,786 \$ 1,720	\$ 2,726 \$ 102		\$ 41,509 \$ 1,822
3.2 Design coordiantion with utilities .2.1 Bluebonnet Electric - BPS	2	6		8																			16	\$ - \$ 2,450	\$ - \$ 136	\$- \$4.997	\$ - \$ 7,583
3.2.2 LCRA Access Across Easemsent - BPS 3.3.3 Electric utility providers for DP sites	2 4	6 20		8 32																			16 56	\$ 2,450 \$ 8,340	\$ 136 \$ 476	\$ - e	\$ 2,586 \$ 8,816
3.3.4 Coordination w/other utilities for DP sites		12		16																			28	\$ 4,064	\$ 238	\$-	\$ 4,302
3.5 Meetings with utilities (10)	8	40		50																			98	\$ 14,762	\$ 1,638	\$-	\$ 16,400
TASK 4 - DC & DP COORDINATION 4.1 WTP DC meetings (2) at 60/90% & 1 conf. call	9	9	9	14																			41	\$ 42,517 \$ 6,805	\$ 3,748 \$ 579	9,299 4,063	\$ 55,563 \$ 11,446
4.2 Pipeline DC Meetings (5)	20			24																			64	\$ 10,588	\$ 1,119	\$ -	\$ 11,446 \$ 11,707
4.3 Delivery Point Coordination 4.3.1 Meetings with DP owners (14)	4 20	40		68																			132				\$ - \$ 27,744
4.3.2 Review DP design by GBRA (2 sites)	4	16		8																			28	\$ 4,428	\$ 238	\$ -	\$ 4,666
TASK 5 - 60% DESIGN				00																					\$ 17,962	\$ 99,535	\$ 402,707
5.1 Site Visits (8) 5.2 Perform Anayses		4 28		32																			64	\$ 9,376 \$ -	\$ 1,119 \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 10,495 \$ -
5.2.1 Pump hydraulics 5.2.2 Pump piping & appurtenances	2	16 4		32		4																	54 13	\$ 8,258 \$ 1,929	\$ 459 \$ 111	\$- \$-	\$ 8,717 \$ 2,040
5.2.3 Surge mitigation appurtenances	1	8		16																			25	\$ 3,649 \$ 3,649	\$ 213	\$- \$-	\$ 3,862
5.2.4 Ground storage tank 5.2.5 Yard piping	1	8 14		16 24																			25 47	\$ 6,929	\$ 213 \$ 400	\$ - \$ -	\$ 3,862 \$ 7,329
5.2.6 Disinfection facilities 5.2.7 Electrical, instrumentation, controls, SCADA	2		20	40 8		4																	66 17	\$ 10,418 \$ 2,553	\$561 \$145	\$- \$-	\$ 10,979 \$ 2,698
5.2.8 Building architectural 5.2.9 Structural, foundations	1	2		4 4								8 1	6	20	60							_	87	\$ 11,409 \$ 4,997	\$ 740 \$ 281		\$ 12,149 \$ 5,278
5.2.10 HVAC, ventilation, plumbing	1	2		4								0	0				4 40	8					59	\$ 8,597	\$ 502	ş - \$ -	\$ 9,099
5.2.11 Site civil, grading, drainage/paving/fencing 5.3 60% construction drawings	1 6	* *	24	24	100 440					20 40 8 16		12 2	4 60	20	60		20	16				4	101 1,038	\$ 15,033 \$ 130,566	\$ 859 \$ 8,823	\$- \$-	\$ 15,892 \$ 139,389
5.4 60% specifications list 5.5 60% OPCC	1 2	4 2	2 4	12						1 2 2 4		1	2		4		1 2 1 4	2			16	4		\$ 6,087 \$ 9,512	\$ 357 \$ 510	\$- ¢	\$ 6,444 \$ 10,022
5.6 QC review and address comments	2 16	8 8	4	16	10 40	24 8				2	8		8			8	8 6		16	16	10		240	\$ 42,332	\$ 2,040	\$-	\$ 44,372
5.7 60% design letter 5.8 60% design workshop (1)		4 4	2	4 12		2																	7 30	\$ 1,206 \$ 5,044	\$ 60 \$ 370		\$ 1,266 \$ 5,414
5.9 Address Program review comments	2	4 4	2	8													4						24	\$ 3,666	\$ 204	\$-	\$ 3,870
TASK 6 - 90% DESIGN																								\$ 233,987			
6.1 Site Visits (8) 6.2 90% construction drawings			16	32 100	80 360					8 16			4 60		60		20					4		\$ 9,376 \$ 108,760	\$ 1,119 \$ 7,344	\$- \$-	\$ 10,495 \$ 116,104
6.3 90% specifications 6.4 90% OPCC		48 24 4 4	32	100						12 24 2 4		6 1	2	24	48		4 24 1 4	8			16	4	376 60	\$ 55,494 \$ 9,512	\$ 3,196 \$ 510	\$- \$-	\$ 58,690 \$ 10,022
6.5 QC reivew and address comments	2 16	8 8	4	16	8 30	24 8				2	8	2	4 8	8 4	8	8	8 5	2 4	16	16			227	\$ 40,929	\$ 1,930	\$- \$-	\$ 42,859
6.6 90% design letter 6.7 90% design workshop (1)	2 4	4 4	2	12		2																	30	\$ 1,206 \$ 5,044	\$60 \$428	\$- \$-	\$ 1,266 \$ 5,472
6.8 Address Program review comments	2	4 4	2	8													4						24	\$ 3,666	\$ 204	\$-	\$ 3,870
TASK 7 - 100% DESIGN 7.1 Site Visits (3)		12		12																			24	\$ 145,085 \$ 3,516	\$ 9,132 \$ 424		\$ 198,454 \$ 3,950
7.2 100% construction drawings		20 20	8	60	50 200					4 8			3 24		30			8				4	476	\$ 59,670	\$ 4,046	\$-	\$ 63,716
7.3 100% specifications 7.4 100% OPCC		20 10 2 2		40						4 12 1 2		2	2		20		2 8 1 2				8	4	154 34	\$ 22,578 \$ 5,351			\$ 23,887 \$ 5,640
7.5 QC reivew and address comments 7.6 100% design letter	2 8	4 4	2	8	8 20	12 4	4 8	2	2		4	1	2 4	8 4	8	4	6 4	4 2	8	8			153 9	\$ 26,850 \$ 1,686	\$ 1,301 \$ 77		\$ 28,151 \$ 1,763
7.7 100% design workshop (1)	2 4	4 4		8																			24	\$ 4,016	\$ 377	\$-	\$ 4,393
7.8 Address Program review comments 7.9 100% TWDB/TCEQ review set (plans/specs)			2 2	4 24	8 28		2 4	2		2 4		1 2	2 8	2	4		6 4	2			2	8	21 132	\$ 3,220 \$ 18,198	\$ 179 \$ 1,122		\$ 3,399 \$ 19,320
TASK 8 - PROJECT COST REDUCTION ALTS																								\$ 61.838	\$ 3,749	\$ 12.161	\$ 77,748
8.1 Develop additional BPS alternatives 8.2 Develop revised Delivery Point recommendations			16		8 24																		178		\$ 1.513	s -	\$ 27,453 \$ 12,083
8.3 OPCC & technical data sheets for alternatives		16 8	4	32	4 12 4 12																16	4		\$ 15,692	\$ 884	\$-	\$ 16,576
8.4 Update selected alternative as basis for design 8.5 Meetings - Cost alternatives review workshop (1)		8 4 4 4		12		2																	30 24				\$ 5,255 \$ 4,220
TASK 9 - HYDRAULIC REVISIONS & FINAL REPOR																											
9.1 Hydraulic Revisions	2	4 4					24 60	4															98	\$ 15,862		\$ -	\$ 68,333 \$ 16,695
9.2 Hydraulics Coordination w/Design Consultants 9.3 Hydraulic revisions after 90% design	4	2 2					16 40 12 12 40	4 4															76 61	\$ 11,976 \$ 9,781		\$- \$-	\$ 12,622 \$ 10,300
9.4 System Hydraulics Report - Draft/Final 9.5 Prepare Summary Memorandum	1 2 1 2						24 40 12 12 24 4	4														8	83 55	\$ 13,470 \$ 8,754	\$ 706	\$-	\$ 14,176 \$ 9,222
9.5 Prepare Summary Memorandum 9.6 Draft System Hydraulics Report Workshop (1)		2					12 24 4 4 8	4 4														8	55 22	\$ 8,754 \$ 4,040			\$ 9,222 \$ 5,320
TASK 10 - DESIGN SURVEY & SUE																								\$ 7,608	\$ 442	\$ 96,439	\$ 104,489
10.1 Survey services 10.2 SUE services (10 Level A potholes, Level B/C)		4		8																			20 32	\$ 2,944 \$ 4,664	\$ 170	\$ 52,981	\$ 56,095
																							32				
11 TASK 11 - GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION	2	4 2		8															16				32	\$ 6,290	\$ 272	\$ 74,813	\$ 81,375
TASK 12 - SURGE/TRANSIENT ANALYSIS 12.1 Data collection		2		16				30															48	\$ 94,518 \$ 7,844			\$ 99,511 \$ 8,252
12.2 Model development		2		30				120	16														168	\$ 29,622	\$ 1,428		\$ 31,050
12.3 Transient case simulations (14) 12.4 Report preparation Draft/Final	4	4 8		30 16				160 40	16 8													8	210 84	\$ 37,054 \$ 14,204	\$ 714		\$ 38,839 \$ 14,918
12.5 Meetings - Surge analysis report workshop (1)	2 4	2		6					8														30	\$ 5,794			\$ 6,452
	1												1							1							

Alliance Regional Water Authority (ARWA)	Project Fe	e Summary	
	Basic Services	\$ 1,580,5	519
2/7/2020	Supplemental Service	\$ 172,6	377
Detailed Cost Breakdown - Final Design	Total Project	\$ 1,753,1	196

																				L	abor																			Total
Task	Task Description	Sr. Advisor / QA	Project Pump Stati Manager PE	tion Delivery Po PE			ngineer (EII)	Civil Designer	CAD Technician			Hydraulics Lead PE		GIS Analyst H	Hydraulics QC Sur	ge Lead PE	Surge QC Stor	mwater St ad PE	EIT Q			ral EIT Structural Designer	Structural		Architectural Designer	Architectural QC	HVAC PE	HVAC EIT	Plumbing Designer	HVAC / Plumbing QC	Electrical, I&C QC		istruct- ity QC	ist Estimator Accounting	Admin	Total Hours	s Total Labor Effort	Total Expense	Total Sub Effort	Total Effort
		\$240	\$209 \$156	\$156	6 \$178	\$178	\$137	\$153	\$96	\$240	\$240	\$209	\$137	\$113	\$240 \$	\$178	\$240 \$	178	\$137 \$2	09 \$178	\$ \$1	37 \$153	\$240	\$178	\$113	\$240	\$156	\$137	\$178	\$209	\$240	\$240 \$2	209	\$178 \$148	\$111			Effort		
13	TASK 13 - CHLORINE RESIDUAL ANALYSIS		2 2		32		60				8		16																							120	\$ 18,758	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ 19,778
14	TASK 14 - CORROSION INVESTIGATION & DESIG	SN .																																			\$ 44,318			\$ 47,166
14.1	Review data & Program CP Standards					16																														16	\$ 2,848			\$ 2,984
14.2	In-situ soil resistivity testing					8																														8	\$ 1,424			\$ 1,607
14.3	Obtain soil samples					8																														8	\$ 1,424	\$ 183	\$-	\$ 1,607
14.4	Stray current investigation					8																												/		8	\$ 1,424	\$ 68	\$-	\$ 1,492
14.5	Analyze field data and prepare report					24	40	8	26																									/ /	4	102	\$ 13,916	\$ 867	\$-	\$ 14,783
14.6	Cathodic protection design (60/90/100)		2 4			40	60	20	40																											166	\$ 23,282	\$ 1,411	\$-	\$ 24,693
	TASK 15 - SUPPLEMENTAL																																				\$ 106,670	\$ 7,088	\$ 58,919	\$ 172,677
14.1	Survey - Verify/reset control points for const.			2			4	4																												10	\$ 1,472	\$ 85	\$ 13,513	\$ 15,070
14.2	Survey - Additional 5 days field topo survey			2			4	4																												10	\$ 1,472	\$ 85	\$ 17,538	\$ 19,095
	Additional SUE potholes (5)			4			8	8																												20	\$ 2,944		\$ 13,495	\$ 16,609
14.4	Additional geotechnical bores (2)			2			4																									4				10	\$ 1,820	\$ 85	\$ 5,693	\$ 7,598
14.5	General engineering design services		20 24	24			40	20	40																											168	\$ 24,048	\$ 1,658	\$-	\$ 25,706
	Attend public meetings (2)	4	8 4	4			12																													32	\$ 5,524	\$ 847	\$-	\$ 6,371
14.7	Attend additional project meetings (5)		20 20	20			30																													90	\$ 14,530	\$ 995	\$ -	\$ 15,525
14.8	Conduct half-day workshops (2)	8	12 6	6			16																													48	\$ 8,492	\$ 408	\$-	\$ 8,900
	Additional transient case simulations (4)		2				8									40	4																			54	\$ 9,488	\$ 459	\$-	\$ 9,947
15.10	Procurement																																				\$ -	\$-	\$ 8,681	\$ 8,681
15.10.1	Prepare/Submit final docs for advertisement		2 4	4	2		12	6	12									2	4	1	1	2 4		2	4		2	4	2	1					8	78	\$ 11,258	\$ 778	\$ -	\$ 12,036
15.10.2	Attend Pre-proposal conference (1)		4 4	4																																12	\$ 2,167	\$ 102	\$-	\$ 2,269
15.10.3	Prepare addenda and clarifications		2 4	4	2		8	4	8									2		2				2			2	4	1							45	\$ 6,868	\$ 498	\$-	\$ 7,366
15.10.4	Attend proposal opening (1)		4 4	4																																12	\$ 2,167	\$ 102	\$-	\$ 2,269
15.10.5	Review contractor's proposal		2 4	4			8																				2							4		24	\$ 3,937	\$ 204	\$ -	\$ 4,141
15.10.6			2 4	4	2		8	8	16									2	4	1	1	2 4		2	4		2	4	2	1						72	\$ 10,482	\$ 612	\$ -	\$ 11.094

Alliance Regional Water Authority Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Project Electrical Engineering Project Scope

1. Overview and Understanding:

This project will provide the final design and advertisement services for the Phase 1B Booster Pump Station (BPS) and Delivery Points (Project) for the Alliance Regional Water Authority (ARWA). Gupta & Associates, Inc. (GAI) will perform both the electrical distribution and controls (ED&C) and the instrumentation and controls (I&C) design as a subconsultant to Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI).

This work includes: electrical, instrumentation, controls and SCADA equipment sizing, load calculations, incoming power, generator, duct banks, and equipment selection. It includes electrical site plans, sections, elevations, building/facility equipment layout plans, one-line diagrams, power, duct banks, security, lighting, grounding, generator schedules, instrumentation, facility/security network diagrams, and P&IDs. It includes notes, legends, symbols, details, and construction specifications.

This work is to be done in accordance with the ARWA Phase 1B Program Design Standards.

1.1. Project Description – Basic Services

1.1.1. Pump Station

- 1. The outdoor pump station will consist of 460V motors on all pumps. The number and size of pumps are to be determined prior to start of design.
- 2. Motors will be controlled by a combination of both full voltage non-reversing (FVNR) and variable frequency drives (VFDs).
- 3. A motor control center will be installed in a separate electrical building. The HVAC, architectural, and structural designs, including the building equipment pad, are to be provided by others.
- 4. These pumps will be controlled by a central programmable logic controller (PLC) and the logic will be based upon a standard lead/lag configuration to maintain a process variable (expected to be either discharge flow or discharge pressure).

1.1.2. Ground Storage Tank

1. A ground storage tank will require level monitoring and control of influent/effluent valves, but no cathodic protection.

1.1.3. Chemical Facility

- 1. A chemical facility will require power and instrumentation to allow flow paced chemical injection.
- 2. Heat trace of sample lines and/or chemical injection lines will be included.

1.1.4. Delivery Sites

- 1. GAI will provide design services for seven delivery sites.
- 2. The sites will consist of above grade or below grade meter vaults and above grade outdoor equipment rack.
- 3. Individual ED&C and I&C drawings will be provided for each remote site.
- 4. Provide review of delivery point infrastructure designed by others for consistency with ARWA Program guidelines and BPS/Delivery Point design performed by GAI. Review will include compatibility of valve and meter selection, instrumentation and communications with ARWA facilities. These reviews will consist of the following:
 - Three in-person meetings, one each at the 60% / 90% / 100% Review Submittals for the a. sites being designed by this FNI project
 - b. Three conference calls on an as-needed basis for the sites being designed by this FNI project.
 - c. Three review cycles for the two delivery sites being designed by others (GBRA) outside this FNI project (no associated meetings).

1.1.5. Power Company Coordination

1. A single supply from the power company will be installed at the pump station and each of the delivery sites.



Alliance Regional Water Authority Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Project Electrical Engineering Project Scope

- 2. GAI will coordinate with Bluebonnet Electric Coop for power to the BPS.
- 3. GAI will coordinate with Bluebonnet Electric, GBEC, NBU, and Pedernales Electric as needed for power to the seven delivery sites included in this Project.
- 4. GAI will develop easement plats for power company facilities at the pump station and each of the delivery sites based upon survey reference files provided by FNI.

1.1.6. Standby Generator

1. A single standby generator will be provided to back up the pump station, but not at any of the delivery sites.

2.1. Work Definition

2.1.1. Administrative

- This work will include the following administrative services:
- 1. GAI will provide various submittals for Owner's review of the design process. These submittals are expected to be:
 - a. 60% Design for Owner's review
 - b. 90% Design for Owner's review
 - c. 100% Design for Owner's (and TWDB if needed) review
 - d. Sealed and signed documents for advertisement
 - e. Conformed documents for construction
- 2. GAI will provide monthly invoicing for this work to FNI. The duration of this Project is expected to be:
 - a. Design Phas

a.	Design Phase:	11 months
b.	Advertisement/Bidding Phase:	2 months

- 3. GAI will conduct site surveys after notice to proceed is received as needed.
- 4. GAI will participate in a project initiation conference call.
- 5. GAI will participate in various design team coordinating conference calls and workshops to review design progress. These include:
 - a. Design Phase Bi-Weekly Coordination Conference Calls: 26
 - b. Design Phase Coordination Workshops:
- 6. GAI will participate in various design review meetings and workshops with the Owner. These consist of in-person meetings, one each after the 60%/90%/100% Review Submittals.

0

7. Opinions of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC) will be provided for each submittal.

2.1.2. Cost Reduction Alternatives

- 1. The Engineering Feasibility Report work has already been done and will serve as the basis of design for this Project with the exception as follows:
- 2. Project Cost Reduction Alternatives
 - a. Develop up to two additional alternatives for sizing and configuration of the BPS facilities based upon reduction in peaking factors.
 - b. Develop revised delivery point infrastructure sizing and configuration based upon reduction in peaking factors.
 - c. Develop an Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) and technical data sheets that compare cost reduction alternatives by major facility component to the original design recommendations presented in the Final Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR).
 - d. Update ARWA selected BPS design alternative and OPCC as basis for Final Design.
- 3. GAI will participate in one workshop to discuss cost reduction alternatives and to select the preferred design approach as the basis for Final Design.

2.1.3. Final Design – Plan Drawings

GAI will provide half-size copies of plan drawings in 11" X 17" for the 60% / 90% / 100% Review submittals in PDF format for review. The bid ready set of plans will be signed and sealed half-sized copies in PDF format. The preliminary list of plan drawings to be provided is attached.

2.1.4. Final Design – Specifications



Alliance Regional Water Authority Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Project <u>Electrical Engineering Project Scope</u>

- ARWA has directed the Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Designer (Walker Partners) to develop all technical specifications that are common to the WTP and the BPS. GAI will still be responsible for developing specs that are unique to the BPS and Delivery Point sites. Given that Walker Partners will be carrying the effort to develop these specs, GAI will include effort to review the Walker Partners developed specifications and come to agreement on them for inclusion in GAI's design. The specifications to be provided by Walker Partners will include at a minimum the following:
 - a. Electrical Support Hardware
 - b. Power System Studies
 - c. Boxes and Enclosures
 - d. Raceways
 - e. 600V wire
 - f. Light Switches and Receptacles
 - g. NEMA Frame Induction Motors (600V and Below)
 - h. Distribution Dry-Type Transformers
 - i. Panelboards
 - j. Low Voltage Circuit Breakers
 - k. Low Voltage Disconnect Switches
 - 1. Grounding and Bonding
 - m. Lighting
 - n. Underground System
- 2. The I&C specifications used on this Project will be based upon the ARWA Phase 1B Project Instrumentation and Controls Design Guideline FINAL (dated December, 2019) as published by CP&Y.

2.1.5. Advertising and Bidding Services

GAI will provide the following:

- 1. Respond to Bidders' requests for information (RFIs) and issue addenda as required.
- 2. GAI is not expecting to participate in any pre-bid meetings on site.
- 3. Conformed documents will be provided in PDF format showing all addenda.

2.1.6. Construction Phase Services

Not included at this time.

2.1.7. Special Services

Not included at this time.

3. Fee:

GAI will perform these services based upon the following:

Description	Basis	ED&C	I&C	Total
Cost Reduction Alternatives	Fixed Fee	\$11,739	\$0	\$11,739
Design Phase	Fixed Fee	\$149,564	\$55,317	\$204,881
Advertisement/Bidding	T&M Not to Exceed	\$6,117	\$2,263	\$8,380
Total		\$164,420	\$57,580	\$225,000

4. Clarifications:

The following items apply to this proposal:

- 1. Opinions of Probable Construction Costs are engineering estimates and are not warranted.
- 2. GAI has not included any software licenses or hardware in this proposal.
- 3. GAI requires a process flow diagrams, equipment lists, and control strategies to be provided by FNI prior to beginning design.
- 4. All site plan and other mechanical background reference CAD files to be provided by FNI.
- 5. The contractual terms and conditions in place with the preliminary engineering design phase of this project will be applied to this scope of work.



Gupta & Associates, Inc. consulting engineering

	ED&C Sheet Listing
Sheet #	Description
00-E-01	Legend & Symbols - I
00-E-02	Legend & Symbols - II
00-E-03	General Notes
00-E-04	Light Fixture Schedule
00-E-05	Standard Construction Details - I
00-E-06	Standard Construction Details - II
00-E-07	Standard Construction Details - III
00-E-08	Standard Construction Details - IV
	Booster Pump Station
10-E-01	Site Plan Overall
10-E-02	Duct Bank Sections
10-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram
10-E-04	MCC Elevation and Panel Schedules
10-E-05	Floor Plan - Pump Station Power and Grounding
10-E-06	Floor Plan - Cable Tray
10-E-07	Floor Plan - Pump Station Instrumentation
10-E-08	Floor Plan - Pump Station Lighting
10-E-09	Floor Plan - Chem Facility Power and Grounding
10-E-10	Floor Plan - Chemical Facility Instrumentation
10-E-11	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
10-E-12	Generator Plan
10-E-13	Generator Details
10-E-14	PLC Interface Diagram - Pumps
10-E-15	PLC Interface Diagram - Chemicals
10-E-16	Riser Diagram - Pumps
10-E-17	Riser Diagram - Chemicals
10-E-18	Riser Diagram - Security
10-E-19	Wiring Schematic - I

	I&C Sheet Listing
Sheet #	Description
00-N-01	Legend & Symbols - I
00-N-02	Legend & Symbols - II
00-N-03	Instrument Installation Details - I
00-N-04	Instrument Installation Details - II
00-N-05	Instrument Installation Details - III
	Booster Pump Station
10-N-01	Overall System Architecture
10-N-02	P&ID - Pumps I
10-N-03	P&ID - Pumps II
10-N-04	P&ID - Chemicals
10-N-05	Control Panel



Alliance Regional Water Authority Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Project <u>Electrical Engineering Project Scope</u>

	ED&C Sheet Listing
Sheet #	Description
10-E-20	Wiring Schematic - II
10-E-21	Wiring Schematic - III
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
	Delivery Site #1
21-E-01	Site Plan Overall
21-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
21-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
	Delivery Site #2
22-E-01	Site Plan Overall
22-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
22-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
	Delivery Site #3
23-E-01	Site Plan Overall
23-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
23-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
21 E 01	Delivery Site #4
24-E-01	Site Plan Overall
24-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
24-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
	Dolinowy Site #5
25 E 01	Delivery Site #5 Site Plan Overall
25-E-01	
25-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault

	I&C Sheet Listing
Sheet #	Description
	Delivery Site #1
21-E-01	Overall System Architecture
21-E-02	P&ID
21-E-03	Control Panel
	Delivery Site #2
22-E-01	P&ID
22-E-02	Control Panel
	Delivery Site #3
23-E-01	P&ID
23-E-02	Control Panel
	Delivery Site #4
24-E-01	P&ID
24-E-02	Control Panel
	Delivery Site #5
25-E-01	P&ID
25-E-02	Control Panel



Alliance Regional Water Authority Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Project <u>Electrical Engineering Project Scope</u>

	ED&C Sheet Listing
Sheet #	Description
25-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
	Delivery Site #6
26-E-01	Site Plan Overall
26-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
26-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat
	Delivery Site #7
27-E-01	Site Plan Overall
27-E-02	Site Plan Detail - Meter Vault
27-E-03	Overall One-Line Diagram and Panel Schedule
	Bluebonnet Electric Easement Plat

	I&C Sheet Listing
Sheet #	Description
	Delivery Site #6
26-E-01	P&ID
26-E-02	Control Panel
	Delivery Site #7
27-E-01	P&ID
27-E-02	Control Panel



A B D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Note interval P P P P P<			ncipal		t Manager		r - Senior	Engi		Project E		· ·	r - Senior	Desiç	gner		ch - Senior) Tech		min		_		Markup	то
Processessessessessessessessessessessessess	iupta & Associates, Inc.				-		φ 100		•						\$ 96 Cost		÷				\$ 75 Cost H		ODCs	SUBs	5%	c
<th< th=""> <th< th=""></th<></th<>		47	¢ 2044	47	¢ 0.070	20.05	¢ 0.742	20	¢ 0.700	20	¢ 2.450		¢	0	•	0	¢		¢	47	¢ 4.075 4	20.25 6 24.07(£425	* 0	60	
		17		17			ຈັ 0,743 ໂ	20	\$ 2,780	32	<u>৯ </u>	U	• •	U	> - (U	Þ -	U	<u>ֆ -</u> Տ -	17						∪ ⊅ ∠ ₀ \$
			\$ -		\$ -	1 1	\$ 791		ş -		\$ -	0	\$- -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	17				1.1	\$0	io \$
I I			\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$ -	0 \$	- \$0	\$0	\$0	0\$
	<u> </u>		\$-		\$-	:	\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-					
1 2 martial production 1 b			\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$-		s -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$ <u>-</u>				\$0	<u>)\$</u>
			\$ - ¢		\$ - ¢	0	5 -	0	\$ - ¢ 1112	0	\$ - ¢		\$- ¢		\$- ¢		\$ - ¢		\$ - ¢		- 6			ψũ	\$0	0 0 \$
			ş - \$ -		ş - S -	24	, , , , ,	0	\$ 1,112 \$ -	0	\$ 004 \$ -		s -		s -		ş - \$ -		s -							0 \$
Prime Prim Prime Prime	, ,		\$-		\$-		\$	12	\$ 1,668	24	\$ 2,592		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -						\$0	0 \$
TWO No. No. <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>:</td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>• •</td> <td>- \$0</td> <td>\$0</td> <td>ψŪ</td> <td>Ψ</td>			\$ -		\$ -	:	\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -	• •	- \$0	\$0	ψŪ	Ψ
1 1		0	\$-	10	\$ 2,160	16	\$ 2,976	24	\$ 3,336	0	\$	0	\$-	0	\$-	8	\$ 744	16	\$ 1,152	0	\$-	,			\$0	0\$
2) 2) 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0			\$-		\$-	:	\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	- +			\$0	<u>0</u> \$
3 3 and that frag wars 1 0			\$ -	2	\$ -	10	\$ -	24	\$ -		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$ -	10	\$ -		<u>5</u> -				\$0) \$
17 A S. Manu Akada Mang. 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>\$ 432 ¢</td> <td>10</td> <td>\$ 2,970</td> <td>24</td> <td>\$ 3,330 ¢</td> <td></td> <td>- ¢</td> <td></td> <td>ə -</td> <td></td> <td>م -</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$ /44 ¢</td> <td>10</td> <td>\$ 1,152 ¢</td> <td></td> <td>- 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				2	\$ 432 ¢	10	\$ 2,970	24	\$ 3,330 ¢		- ¢		ə -		م -	0	\$ /44 ¢	10	\$ 1,152 ¢		- 4					
15 15 1			φ - \$ -	8	\$ 1.728		, - 5 -		\$ -		ş - S -		\$ -		ş - \$ -		ş - \$ -		ş - \$ -		s -				\$0	.0 \$
12 / Lench mages lenges lenges lenges 0 1			\$-		\$ -		- \$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		÷ \$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -	. ,			\$0	0\$
Image: Control with a state of the			\$		\$-		\$		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$		\$-		\$		\$-	0 \$	÷ •		\$0	0\$
basis basis <th< td=""><td>2.7 Monthly Project Progress Meetings (Report Phase)</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td>0</td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td>0</td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>1.1</td><td>('</td><td>\$0</td><td>ο\$</td></th<>	2.7 Monthly Project Progress Meetings (Report Phase)		\$-		\$-	0	\$-		\$-	0	\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		1.1	('	\$0	ο\$
15 15 15 2 15			\$-		\$-	:	\$ <u>-</u>		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		÷.		ψŪ	φ
12 12 1		0	\$ -	16	\$ 3,456	175	. ,	384	\$ 53,376	72		0	\$-	0	\$ -	103.4	\$ 9,616	349.6	\$ 25,171	2				\$0		
13 Decomposition 13 Decomposition 1 1 1000			<u>\$</u> -		\$-	16	-,		\$ -	16			\$ -		<u>\$</u> -		\$ -		\$ -					('	\$0) \$) \$
14 Perturny beer Rady 1			ծ - «		\$ - ¢	20	,	240.6	ې د د ۱۹۶۵	20	\$ 2,808		ծ - «		ծ - «	97.4	- خ د 0 1 2 0	240.6	ې د د ۲۰			,		('	\$0	0 \$
15. Contrained Scottacion 1<			s - s -		s -	07.4	\$ 10,200	24			s -		» - Տ -		» - Տ -	07.4	\$ 0,120 \$ -	349.0	\$ 20,171 \$ -					[]	\$0 \$0	0 \$
35 0000 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 6 6 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 7 7			\$ -		\$ -		- \$	8		10	\$ 1.080		\$ -		ç - S -		\$ -		\$ -	2	Ŧ				\$0	.0 \$
33 33 5	3.6		\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$ -	0 \$			\$0	0\$
15. Decimal Response Meeting 1 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td>:</td><td>\$ -</td><td>2.4</td><td>\$ 334</td><td>9.6</td><td>\$ 1,037</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0</td><td>0\$</td></th<>			\$-		\$-	:	\$ -	2.4	\$ 334	9.6	\$ 1,037		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -				\$0	0\$
Bit one Converts Bit one Call (News)			\$-	4	\$ 864	8	\$ 1,488		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	4	\$ 372		\$-		\$-				\$0	io \$
15.10 Scientifie - Sty: Parkings and Calibly Reviews 5 9 0 5 0 6 0 0 6 0 0 0 0			\$-		\$-	2.4	\$ 446		\$-	5.6	\$ 605		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-				\$0	<u>0</u>
11.1 being Rolew Meeting 5 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$<u>-</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$0</td> <td><u>)</u>\$</td>			\$ -		\$-		\$		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ <u>-</u>				\$0	<u>)</u> \$
Review Comments Response S <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>4</td> <td>\$ 864</td> <td>8</td> <td>.,</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>0.1</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>4</td> <td>\$ 372</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>5 -</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$0</td> <td>) \$</td>			\$ -	4	\$ 864	8	.,		\$ -	0.1	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	4	\$ 372		\$ -		5 -				\$0) \$
12 Submital - 100% (Packagng and Quality Reviews) 5 1 als 1 als </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td></td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>\$ 1,042</td> <td></td> <td>ծ - «</td> <td>2.4</td> <td>\$ 259 ¢</td> <td></td> <td>ծ - «</td> <td></td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td></td> <td>- ¢</td> <td></td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td></td> <td>- 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$0</td> <td>19</td>			\$ - ¢		\$ - ¢	0.0	\$ 1,042		ծ - «	2.4	\$ 259 ¢		ծ - «		\$ - ¢		- ¢		\$ - ¢		- 4				\$0	19
13.1 Design Review Meeting 1 8 8 1 8 8 1 8 8 1 8 8 1 8 8 1 1 8 8 1 1 8 8 1 1 8 8 1 1 8 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1			ş - S -	4	\$ 864	8	\$ 1.488		\$ -		s -		\$ - \$ -		s -	4	\$ 372		\$ - \$ -		s -				\$0	<u>. s</u>
11 15.40 15.40 1.40			\$-		\$ -	5.6	1		\$-	2.4	\$ 259		÷ \$-		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -				\$0	0 \$
b b b s			\$-		\$-	:	\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	0 \$			\$0	.0 \$
4.1 Sie Investigation 3 5			\$-	4	\$ 864		,		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	4			\$-		\$-					io \$
4.2. Bin/Decision Conf Calle (Design Phase) \$		0	\$-	0	\$-	55.8		133.6	\$ 18,570	36.4	\$ 3,931	26	\$ 3,770	0	\$-	31.8	\$ 2,957	127.2	\$ 9,158	1.2	\$ 90				\$0	<u>)</u> \$
4.4 Preliment 5 <			\$-		\$-	8	\$ 1,488		\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -				\$0	<u>ງ</u> \$
4.4. Preliminary Radio Path Study \$			\$ -		\$ -	24.0	\$ -	407.0	\$ -		\$ -	26	\$ 3,770		\$- ^	04.0	\$ -	407.0	\$ -			, ,			\$0	<u>)</u> \$
4.5 Construction Specifications 5 5 5 5 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 12 5 14 5 5 14 5 15 14 5 16			\$ - ¢		\$- ¢	31.8	\$	127.2	\$ 17,681 ¢		\$ - ¢	0	5 - ¢		\$ - ¢	31.8	\$ 2,957 ¢	127.2	\$ 9,158 ¢		5 -				\$0	18
4.6 Octor() Narrative 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 40 \$ 5.688 \$ 5111 90 4.7 OPCC 8 8 9 5 16 5222 6 5 <			s -		s -		- 4	4.8	\$ 667	6	\$ 648	0	ъ - «		ه - د		s -		» - « -	12	<u>-</u>	• •			\$0 \$0	<u>, s</u>
4.7 OPCC 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 6 6 6<			\$ -		\$ -	16	\$ 2,976	4.0	\$ -	24			\$-		¢ - \$ -		\$ -		\$ -	1.4	\$ <u>-</u>				\$0	0\$
4.9 besign Review Meeting 5 6 6<	4.7 OPCC		\$-		\$-		\$ -	1.6	\$ 222	6.4			\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -				\$0	0\$
Review Comments Response \$ <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0 \$</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$0</td> <td>o \$</td>			\$-	0	\$-	0	\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	0	\$-		\$-		\$-	0 \$			\$0	o \$
4.10 Submittal - 60% (Packaging and Quality Reviews) \$			\$-		\$-	0	\$-		\$-	0	\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	- +			\$0	0\$
4.11 Design Review Meeting 5			\$ -		\$ -		\$		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -				+-	
Review Comments Response \$ <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$- ¢</td> <td>0</td> <td>- ة 1</td> <td></td> <td>5 - e</td> <td></td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>0</td> <td>5 - e</td> <td></td> <td>5 - e</td> <td></td> <td>5 -</td> <td></td> <td>1.1</td> <td></td> <td>ψŪ</td> <td>ψ</td>			\$-	0	\$- ¢	0	- ة 1		5 - e		\$ - ¢		\$-		\$ -	0	5 - e		5 - e		5 -		1.1		ψŪ	ψ
4.12 Submittal -90% (Packaging and Quality Reviews) s			ծ - «		\$ - ¢	U	- ¢		ծ - «	U	» -		ծ - «		ծ - «		» - с		ծ - «		- 4	- +			**	
4.13 Design Review Meeting 5			ş - S -	0	s -	0	- ¢		գ - Տ -		3 - S -		s -		ş - s -	0	ş - S -		գ - Տ -		p -				+-	
Review Comments Response S <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>- 8</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0 \$</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$0</td> <td>0 \$</td>			\$ -		\$-	0	- 8		\$ -	0	\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	0 \$			\$0	0 \$
Advertisement & Bidding (T&M) 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 7.3 \$ 7.401 \$ 148 \$ 0<	Review Comments Response		\$ -		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0 \$	- \$0		\$0	0\$
6.1 Front End Documents 8 <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ψũ</td> <td>τų τ</td>			\$-	0	\$-	0	\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$-	0	\$-		\$-		\$-				ψũ	τų τ
6.2 Pre-Bid Meeting \$		0	\$-	0	\$-	4	\$744	0	\$-	16	\$ 1,728	0	\$-	0	\$-	53	\$ 4,929	0	\$ -	0	\$-				-	-
6.3 RFI Review \$			\$-		\$-		\$		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$		\$-		<u>\$</u> -		\$ -	- +				
6.4 Addenda999			\$-		\$- ¢		5 - ¢		5 - e	_	\$ -		\$-		\$ -		5 - e		5 - e		5 -					Ψ
6.5 8 9			ۍ د د		ۍ د د	2			۰ د د	8	-		- د د		φ -	0	φ - \$ 744		φ - ς						+-	φ
6.6 Conformed Drawings - ED&C \$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>φ - \$ -</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td>2</td><td>_{₽ 312}</td><td></td><td>φ - \$ -</td><td>8</td><td>y 004 \$ -</td><td></td><td>φ - \$ -</td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td>8</td><td>ψ /44 \$ -</td><td></td><td>φ - \$ -</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0</td><td>0 \$</td></t<>			φ - \$ -		\$ -	2	_{₽ 312}		φ - \$ -	8	y 004 \$ -		φ - \$ -		<u> </u>	8	ψ /44 \$ -		φ - \$ -						\$0	0 \$
6.7 Conformed Drawings - I&C \$ <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td></td><td> 5 -</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td></td><td>\$</td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td>37.5</td><td>\$ 3.488</td><td></td><td>• - \$ -</td><td></td><td>s -</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0 \$0</td><td>io \$</td></th<>			\$ -		\$ -		 5 -		\$ -		\$ -		\$		<u> </u>	37.5	\$ 3.488		• - \$ -		s -				\$0 \$0	io \$
6.8 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""></th1<></th1<></th1<>			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$-		\$ -				\$ -						ψũ	0\$
	v		\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -					0\$
6.10 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$			\$ -		\$ -		\$		\$-		\$-		\$-		\$		\$-		\$		\$ -	0 \$			\$0	0\$
	6.10		\$-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$-		\$ -		\$-		\$-	0 \$	• \$0	\$0	\$0	0 \$

AA AB AC



142 Chula Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78232 • Phone: (210) 308-5884 • Fax: (210) 308-5886

January 14, 2020 (Revised January 21, 2020) Arias Job No. 2018-1103

VIA Email: dtb@freese.com

Mr. David T. Bennett, P.E., ENV SP Principal / Vice President Treatment, Transmission & Utilities

Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) 9601 McAllister Freeway, Suite 1008 San Antonio, Texas 78216

RE: Proposal for Additional Geotechnical Engineering Services Phase 1B Booster Pump Station (BPS) at Caldwell County, Texas Delivery Points at 10375 North Highway SH 123, Seguin, Texas Alliance Regional Water Authority (ARWA)

Dear Mr. Bennett:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal for additional geotechnical engineering services for the proposed project. *Arias understands that we have been pre-selected for this project based upon our qualifications*. We provide our clients with innovative and cost-effective solutions to the geotechnical challenges present in the South Texas and South-Central Texas areas.

Project Information

Arias previously performed a Preliminary Geotechnical Study for the proposed ARWA Phase 1B Booster Pump Station located at Caldwell County, Texas, and submitted a Geotechnical Data Report (GDR) and Geotechnical Design Memorandum (GDM) on December 11, 2019. After completion of the preliminary study, we have been requested to provide additional geotechnical services for the final design.

Based on the information provided to us, we understand that the project will involve design and construction of a 5 million-gallon (MG) ground water storage tank, buildings, equipment pads and pipeline at the ARWA Phase 1B Booster Pump Station site. We also understand that a pipeline will be installed for Delivery Points using the bore and jack method at the SH 123 crossing near 10375 North Highway SH 123, Seguin, Texas.

Proposed Borings

The number of soil borings and depths for the proposed Pump Station and Delivery Points are summarized in the following table:

ltem	Location	No. of Borings	Boring Depth, (ft.)	Total Depth, (ft)		
5.0 MG Ground	Center of GST at Phase 1B Pump Station	1	65	65		
Storage Tank	Perimeter of GST at Phase 1B Pump Station	4	50	200		
Buildings, Equipment Pads, Pipeline or Site Facilities	At Pump Station, Electrical and Chlorine Building	3	40	120		
Piping/Pavements	TBD	3	25	75		
Delivery Points	SH 123 Crossing	2	25	50		
Supplemental Borings	TBD	2	25	50		
		Total Bo	oring Footage, (ft.)	560		

Proposed Scope of Services

Arias Geoprofessionals, Inc. (Arias) proposes the following geotechnical services for the project:

- 1. Arias will mark the boring locations and will meet ARWA personnel at the site so that they can mark the locations of existing underground utilities based on their plans. Arias will also contact Texas 811 One Call service to locate and mark underground utilities. We have assumed that FNI will provide Arias with contact information for ARWA personnel so that the site meeting can be set up.
- 2. Arias will retain a subcontract driller to perform drilling; however, Arias personnel will locate the borings, will direct the sampling efforts, and will visually classify recovered samples. Soil interpreted to be clay in the field will be sampled by either pushing a thin-walled tube (ASTM D 1587) or with a split barrel sampler while performing the Standard Penetration Test (ASTM D 1586). Soil interpreted to be sand or gravel in the field will be sampled with a split barrel sampler while performing the Standard Penetration Test (ASTM D 1586). Soil interpreted to be sand or gravel in the field will be sampled with a split barrel sampler while performing the Standard Penetration Test (ASTM D 1586). Rock coring will be performed only at the center boring of the proposed GST (i.e. 65-foot deep boring) location if bedrock is encountered. To obtain undisturbed samples for strength testing; competent rock will be continuously cored using an NX-core barrel. Rock coring is not planned for the other borings.
- 3. If groundwater is encountered, the groundwater levels within the open borehole will be recorded at the time of drilling and immediately following drilling. The boreholes will be backfilled with cuttings generated by drilling operations after completion of drilling.
- 4. Laboratory testing will be performed on recovered samples selected by the geotechnical engineer to aid in soil classification and to measure engineering properties. Laboratory testing is expected to include moisture content, Atterberg limits, fines content, unconsolidated undrained triaxial compression, swell, direct shear and one-dimensional consolidation tests. As suggested by FNI, five (5) corrosivity testing (i.e. pH, resistivity, sulfates, sulfides, chlorides, redox, and bicarbonate) will be performed on the GST, piping and pump station borings. During our drilling operation, a bulk sample will be collected from the location of the proposed pavements within the pump station. Lime Series and CBR tests will be conducted for the pavement design. The actual laboratory program will depend upon the type of soils encountered.

- 5. We will issue an electronic copy of our Geotechnical Data Report (GDR) prepared by a licensed professional engineer in Texas that will include:
 - Description of the field exploration program;
 - Description of the laboratory testing program;
 - Soil boring plan that depicts borehole locations on a base map provided by Client;
 - Soil boring logs with soil classifications based on the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D 2487);
 - Description of site geology based on location of the site on the Geologic Atlas of Texas;
 - Generalized site stratigraphy and engineering properties developed from field and laboratory data at the explored locations; and
 - Depth where groundwater was encountered during drilling and its potential impact on construction;
- 6. After completion of GDR, we will issue an electronic copy of our Geotechnical Design Memorandum (GDM) prepared by a licensed professional engineer in Texas that will include:
 - Recommended foundation type to support the GST, buildings and equipment pads;
 - Recommended net allowable bearing pressure, minimum foundation bearing depth, and estimated settlement magnitude for a shallow foundation system, if applicable;
 - Estimated potential vertical rise for expansive soils, and recommendations for ground improvement to result in a PVR of about 1-inch or less;
 - Allowable side friction and end bearing values for a deep drilled pier foundation system, if applicable. Laterally loaded drilled pier input parameters to be used with LPILE software and estimated uplift (tension) loading from expansive soil heave will be provided;
 - OSHA classifications for onsite soils, bedding and backfill recommendations,
 - Backfill and compaction requirements for material placement behind below grade walls, and beneath slabs-on-grade,
 - General discussions on subsurface conditions for proposed Bore and Jack installation, and
 - Flexible and Rigid Pavement Recommendations. We will require traffic data/information and design parameters from the Client in order to provide pavement recommendations.

Our report will not provide global stability evaluations for site slopes or retaining walls. We would be pleased to provide this service if desired and project conditions dictate.

CoMET Services

Please be advised that Arias can perform Construction Materials Engineering and Testing (CoMET) services for this project. If requested, we would be pleased to provide a scope of work and fee for these services.

Proposed Fee

Our proposed **Lump Sum Fees** for the performance of the scope of work as described in this proposal, and that the work will be performed as outlined in the General Conditions included with this proposal are as follows:

- Lump Sum Fee for Basic Services: \$65,055.00
- Lump Sum Fee for the Supplemental Services: \$4,950.00

We have provided fee breakdown for your review, and to establish unit rates in case additional work is requested that is beyond the scope outlined herein.

We will submit monthly progress billing during the course of our study; invoicing will be based on the percentage of project completion to bill for project tasks as they are completed (i.e. site mobilization of

geotechnical field-testing equipment and personnel, completion of field work and laboratory testing, engineering analysis, report preparation, etc.).

We have prepared our scope and fee with the understanding that no clearing will be required, no concrete coring will be required, and that no special permission will be needed for access. We have assumed that you will provide free access to the site. Meetings and supplemental letters are not included in our proposed project fees. If required, these items will be billed according to the current Arias & Associates Unit Rate Schedule for Geotechnical Services.

Schedule

In general, the field exploration can typically begin about one (1) week after receiving written authorization (signed proposal) pending ARWA approval/clearances. Field drilling and sampling is expected to take approximately one (1) to one and one-half (1¹/₂) weeks. Laboratory testing is expected to be completed within approximately two (2) to three (3) weeks after completion of the soil borings. During this time, preliminary recommendations could be provided to assist the design team in moving forward. We anticipate that our Geotechnical Report can be delivered within about five (5) to six (6) weeks after completing the borings.

Delays sometime occur due to adverse weather, utility clearance requirements, site clearing requirements for drill rig access, and other factors outside of our control. In this event, we will communicate the nature of the delay with you and provide a revised schedule at the earliest possible date.

Proposal Acceptance

Please let us know if this proposal meets your expectations. If acceptable, the authorization table at the end of this proposal should be completed as applicable. We will begin work upon receipt of a signed copy of this proposal by an authorized representative. Please return the entire signed proposal to us by fax, mail or email to <u>gkibria@ariasinc.com</u>. If the billing address is different, include that information as well.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me by email, or by phone on my direct line at (210) 499-6816. We appreciate the opportunity provided and look forward to being an integral part of the Project Team.

Sincerely,

ARIAS & ASSOCIATES, INC. TBPE Registration No: F-32

bin

Golam Kibria, Ph.D., P.E. Senior Geotechnical Engineer

intoph M.

Christopher M. Szymczak, P.E Senior Geotechnical Engineer



Geotechnical Cost Estimate - Revision 01.21.2020 (Basic Services) ARWA – Maxwell Pump Station and Delivery Points - Additional Scope of Work

Task	Item Description	Est. Qty.	Unit	Un	it Price	Est.	Total Price
	1 Field Exploration						
1.1 Plan	nning and Coordination						
	Field Coordination (Staking of Borings, One-Call, Drilling Plan)	12	hr	\$	95.00	\$	1,140.00
	Transportation Cost - Trip Charge	1	trip	\$	50.00		50.00
	Project Management (Senior Geotechnical Engineer)	8	hr	\$	135.00	\$	1,080.00
				1.1	Subtotal	\$	2,270.00
1.2 Drill	ing and Sampling					·	,
	Mobilization (drill rig, support equipment, air compressor)	6	ea	\$	450.00	\$	2,700.00
	Drilling and Sampling (Soil Borings)	500	ft	\$	19.00		9,500.00
	Drilling and Sampling (Shale Coring)	10	ft	\$	26.00		260.00
	Drill Rig Stand-by (difficulty moving, moving between borings)	4	hr	Ψ \$	175.00		700.00
	Backfill boreholes						
		510	ft	\$	5.00		2,550.00
	Logger	60	hr	\$	65.00		3,900.00
	Traffic Control (large)	1	ea	\$	2,600.00		2,600.00
	Transportation Cost - Trip Charge (Logger)	6	trip	\$	50.00		300.00
					Subtotal	\$	22,510.00
		Fie	eld Explo	oratio	n TOTAL:	\$	24,780.00
	2 Laboratory Soil Testing						
2.1 Lab	Testing Program						
	Moisture Content	140	ea	\$	10.00	\$	1,400.00
	Atterberg Limits	78	ea	\$	65.00	\$	5,070.00
	Grain Size Analysis (Includes Percent Passing #200 Sieve)	78	ea	\$	65.00	\$	5,070.00
	Unconfined Compressive Strength	0	ea	\$	65.00	\$	-
	Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Compression (ASTM D2850)	52	ea	\$	110.00	\$	5,720.00
	Swell Test (ASTM D2435)	24	ea	\$	125.00		3,000.00
	Corrosivity (pH, resistivity, sulfates, sulfides, chlorides, redox, and						
	bicarbonate)	5	ea	\$	560.00	\$	2,800.00
	One-Dimensional Consolidation Testing	2	ea	\$	650.00	\$	1,300.00
	Direct Shear	1	ea	\$	600.00	\$	600.00
	Lime Series	1	ea	\$	325.00	\$	325.00
	CBR testing on the Bulk Sample	1	ea	\$	850.00		850.00
	Lab Manager/Graduate Engineer	2	hr	\$	85.00	\$	170.00
				*	g TOTAL:	\$	26,305.00
	3 Engineering and Reporting		Jacory	coun	g TOTAL.	Ψ	20,000.00
3 1 Geo	technical Data Report (GDR)						
0.1 000	Senior Geotechnical Engineer	16	hr	\$	135.00	\$	2,160.00
	Project Engineer	32	hr		95.00		3,040.00
	Drafting			\$			
	•	4	hr	\$	65.00		260.00
	Administrative (Job set-up, billing)	2	hr	\$	65.00		130.00
				3.1	Subtotal	\$	5,590.00
3.2 Geo	technical Design Memorandum (GDM)					-	
	Senior Geotechnical Engineer	32	hr	\$	135.00		4,320.00
	Project Engineer	40	hr	\$	95.00		3,800.00
	Drafting	4	hr	\$	65.00	\$	260.00
				3.2	Subtotal	\$	8,380.00
			Engin	eering	TOTAL:	\$	13,970.00
	Project Total					\$	65,055.00



Geotechnical Cost Estimate - Revision 01.21.2020 (Supplemental Services) ARWA – Maxwell Pump Station and Delivery Points - Additional Scope of Work

Task	Item Description	Est. Qty.	Unit	Un	it Price	Est.	Total Price
	1 Field Exploration						
1.1 Plani	ning and Coordination						
	Field Coordination (Staking of Borings, One-Call, Drilling Plan)	1	hr	\$	95.00	\$	95.00
	Transportation Cost - Trip Charge	1	trip	\$	50.00	\$	50.00
	Project Management (Senior Geotechnical Engineer)	1	hr	\$	135.00	\$	135.00
				1.1	Subtotal	\$	280.00
1.2 Drilli	ing and Sampling						
	Mobilization (drill rig, support equipment, air compressor)	1	ea	\$	450.00	\$	450.00
	Drilling and Sampling (Soil Borings)	50	ft	\$	19.00	\$	950.00
	Drilling and Sampling (Shale Coring)	0	ft	\$	26.00	\$	-
	Drill Rig Stand-by (difficulty moving, moving between borings)	0	hr	\$	175.00	\$	-
	Backfill boreholes	50	ft	\$	5.00		250.00
	Logger	8	hr	\$	65.00		520.00
	Traffic Control (large)	0	ea	\$	2,600.00		-
	Transportation Cost - Trip Charge (Logger)	1	trip	\$	50.00		50.00
			up		Subtotal		2,220.00
		Fig			n TOTAL:		2,500.00
	2 Laboratory Soil Testing			oratio		Ψ	2,500.00
	Testing Program						
	Moisture Content	13	00	\$	10.00	\$	130.00
	Atterberg Limits	8	ea	ф \$	65.00		520.00
	Grain Size Analysis (Includes Percent Passing #200 Sieve)	-	ea				
		8	ea	\$	65.00		520.00
	Unconfined Compressive Strength	0	ea	\$	65.00		-
	Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial Compression (ASTM D2850)	6	ea	\$	110.00		660.00
	Swell Test (ASTM D2435)	0	ea	\$	125.00	\$	-
	Corrosivity (pH, resistivity, sulfates, sulfides, chlorides, redox, and	0	ea	\$	560.00	\$	-
	bicarbonate) One-Dimensional Consolidation Testing	0	ea	\$	650.00	\$	_
	Direct Shear	0		գ \$	600.00		-
	Lime Series	-	ea				-
		0	ea	\$	325.00		-
	CBR testing on the Bulk Sample	0	ea	\$	850.00		-
	Lab Manager/Graduate Engineer	0	hr	\$	85.00		-
	• Exclusion and Demotion	Labo	oratory I	estin	g TOTAL:	\$	1,830.00
	3 Engineering and Reporting						
3.1 Geot	technical Data Report (GDR)						
	Senior Geotechnical Engineer	2	hr	\$	135.00		270.00
	Project Engineer	3	hr	\$	95.00		285.00
	Drafting	1	hr	\$	65.00		65.00
	Administrative (Job set-up, billing)	0	hr	\$	65.00		-
				3.1	Subtotal	\$	620.0
3.2 Geot	technical Design Memorandum (GDM)						
	Senior Geotechnical Engineer	0	hr	\$	135.00	\$	-
	Project Engineer	0	hr	\$	95.00	\$	-
	Drafting	0	hr	\$	65.00	\$	-
				3.2	Subtotal	\$	-
			Engin		g TOTAL:	\$	620.0
	Project Total		-		-	\$	4,950.00

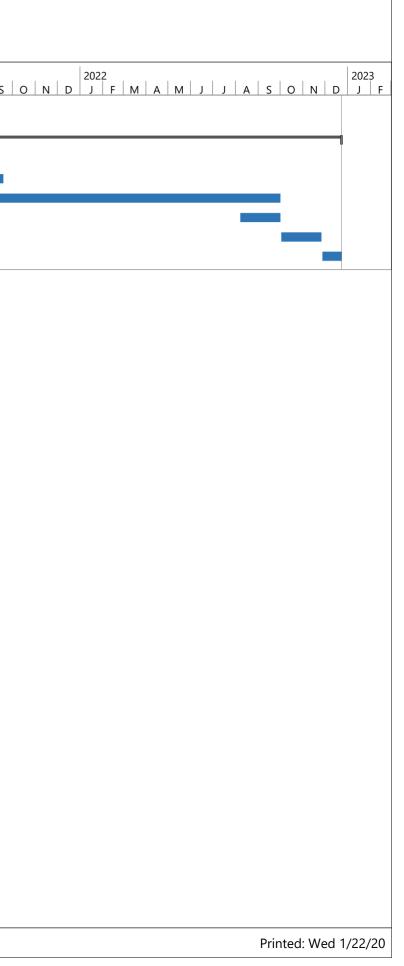


ORS		\		r		1	1 1	r	
	FEE ESTIMATE FOR Freese and Nichols ARWA Booster Pump Station	\setminus		≥.	=	<u>s</u>	ive	lours	
ġ	Survey Services	$\left \right\rangle$		Survey Tech. IV	CADD Tech II	Man Survey rew	Administrative Assistant	otal Task Hours	
Item No.			RPLS	Surve	САРР	3-Man Crew	Admir Assis	Total	Cost
	Date: January 15, 2020 Revised Jan 22, 2020 Revised Feb 6, 2020 BMB Job No. P-3444.03	$\overline{\ }$	\$150.00	\$115.00	\$105.00	\$205.00	\$85.00		
1	Survey or area CRWA#1		\$100.00	\$110.00	HOURS	\$200.00		for this area	TOTAL \$9,465.00
	Mobilization Prepare Deed and parcel sketches	$\overline{\ }$	1.0	2.0		1.0		4.0	\$585.00
	Coordinate One Call, and SUE		1.0	2.0		2.0	1.0	5.0	\$875.00
	Field Survey Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the	\setminus	1.0	2.0	6.0	11.0		20.0	\$3,265.00
	field. CAD, Prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and Prepare 2D (features and utilities)		1.0	2.0	0.0	11.0		20.0	φ3,203.00
	QA/QC Deliverables		1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	2.0	\$265.00
	Survey, Test Hole Data			1.0	1.0		1.0	2.0	\$305.00
	SUE work The Rios Group (see note below)	\sim							\$4,170.00
2	Survey or area CRWA #2 Mobilization	\geq					Subtotal	for this area	\$13,210.00
	Prepare Deed and parcel sketches Identify control point locations of points to be used.	\backslash	1.0	2.0		1.0		4.0	\$585.00
	Coordinate One Call, SUE and Arborist Work Field Survey	$\left \right\rangle$	2.0	1.0		2.0	1.0	6.0	\$910.00
	Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the field, Locate Trees, CAD Prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and Prepare 2D	\backslash	1.0	2.0	8.0	14.0		25.0	\$4,090.00
	(features and utilities) Tie down Geotech Bore Locations (13)	\searrow	1.0	2.0	3.0	10.0			\$2,745.00
	QA/QC Deliverables	\geq	1.0		1.0			2.0	\$255.00
	Survey, Arborist Report, Test Hole Data			1.0	1.0		1.0	2.0	\$305.00
	Arborist SUE work The Rios Group (see note below)	\square							\$150.00 \$4,170.00
3	Survey or area CRWA #3	\sum					Subtotal	for this area	\$13,305.00
	Mobilization Prepare Deed and parcel sketches	\square	1.0	2.0		1.0		4.0	\$585.00
	Identify control point locations of points to be used. Coordinate One call and SUE work	\square	2.0	1.0		2.0	1.0	6.0	\$910.00
	Field Survey Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the	\square	1.0	4.0	8.0	15.0		28.0	\$4,525.00
	field. CAD, Prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and Prepare 2D (features and utilities)	$\lfloor \rangle$							
	Tie down Geotech Bore Locations (2) QA/QC	$\left \right\rangle$	1.0	1.0	2.0	6.0		2.0	\$1,705.00 \$255.00
	Deliverables Survey, Test Hole Data	\square		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	\$305.00
		D		•		•			
4	SUE work The Rios Group (see note below) Survey or area CRWA #4						Subtotal	for this area	\$5,020.00 \$21,385.00
	Mobilization Prepare Deed and parcel sketches		1.0	2.0		1.0		4.0	\$585.00
	Coordinate One Call, and SUE	$\left \right\rangle$	2.0	1.0		2.0	1.0	6.0	\$910.00
	Field Survey						1.0		
	Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the field. CAD, Prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and Prepare 2D (features and utilities)	$ \setminus$	2.0	4.0	16.0	23.0		45.0	\$7,155.00
	QA/QC	\sum	2.0		2.0			4.0	\$510.00
	Deliverables Survey, Test Hole Data	\backslash		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	\$305.00
	SUE work The Rios Group (see note below)	\geq							\$11,920.00
5	Survey or area Kyle Delivery Point Mobilization						Subtotal	for this area	\$9,055.00
	Mobilization Prepare Deed and parcel sketches Identify control point locations of points to be used.	\backslash	1.0	2.0		1.0		4.0	\$585.00
	Coordinate One Call, and SUE work	\geq	1.0	2.0		2.0	1.0	5.0	\$875.00
	Field Survey Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the field. CAD, prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and prepare 2D (features and	\setminus	1.0	2.0	6.0	9.0		18.0	\$2,855.00
	utilities) QA/QC		1.0	1.0				2.0	\$265.00
	Deliverables Survey, Test Hole Data	\searrow		1.0	1.0		1.0	2.0	\$305.00
	Oliferendi The Dire Owner (are ante balance)	$\overline{}$							\$4,170.00
6	SUE work The Rios Group (see note below) Survey or area San Marcos WTP Delivery Point						Subtotal	for this area	\$4,170.00 \$7,880.00
	Mobilization Prepare Deed and parcel sketches	\setminus	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0	4.0	\$555.00
	Identify control point locations of points to be used. Coordinate One Call, and SUE		1.0	1.0			1.0	3.0	\$350.00
	Field Survey Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the	$\left \right $	1.0	2.0	4.0	7.0		14.0	\$2,235.00
	field. CAD, Prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and Prepare 2D (features and utilities)	$\lfloor \rangle$			4.U	7.0			
	QA/QC Deliverables	$\left \right\rangle$	1.0	1.0				2.0	\$265.00
	Survey, Test Hole Data	\vdash		1.0	1.0		1.0	3.0	\$305.00
	SUE work The Rios Group (see note below)	\square							\$4,170.00
7	Survey of area San Marcos 2nd Delivery Point Mobilization	\square					Subtotal	for this area	\$9,560.00
	Prepare Deed and parcel sketches Identify control point locations of points to be used.	$\left[\right]$	1.0	2.0		1.0		4.0	\$585.00
	Coordinate One Call, SUE and Arborist work Field Survey	$\left \right $	1.0	2.0		2.0	1.0	5.0	\$875.00
	Locate and verify control points, topography, Locate level A and B utilities in the field. CAD, Locate Trees, Prepare 3D (DTM) of survey areas and Prepare 2D	$\left \right\rangle$	1.0	2.0	6.0	10.0		19.0	\$3,060.00
	(features and utilities) QA/QC	H	1.0	1.0				2.0	\$265.00
	Deliverables Survey, Arborist Report, Test Hole Data	\square	_	1.0	1.0		1.0	2.0	\$305.00
	Arborist SUE work The Rios Group (see note below)	$\left - \right $						[\$300.00 \$4,170.00
	Total Hours		35.0 \$5.250.00	55.0	70.0	124.0	15.0	266.0	
	Total Cost Supplemental Services		\$5,250.00	\$6,325.00	\$7,350.00	\$25,420.00	\$1,275.00		\$83,860.00
	Additional 5 Level A S.U.E. Potholes		10	0.0		40.0		40.0	\$8,990.00
	Survey for 5 Level A S.U.E. Potholes Additional 5 days of Field crew time		1.0 5.0	2.0 10.0	3.0 10.0	10.0 60.0		16.0 85.0	\$2,745.00 \$15,250.00
	Verify /Reset horizontal and vertical control points at Booster Pump Station (CRWA #2) and the other delivery points.		2.0	10.0	20.0	40.0		72.0	\$11,750.00
			8.0 1200.0	22.0 2530.0	33.0 3465.0	110.0 22550.0	0.0	173.0	\$38,735.00
	Professional Services Summary	\square							\$75,365.00
	SUE work The Rios Group								\$46,780.00
	J & L Consulting Certified Arborist Total Cost								\$450.00 \$122,595.00
	Assumptions: TRG Assumptions: All test holes will be accessible to truck mounted vacuum excavation equipment.								
	control panels that may fall outside the required survey areas. Copies of all the easements and descriptions will be provided in digital format.		ROW permits fro Designed traffic	om the County, C control plans will	ity or TXDOT will r not be required.	not be required.			
	Control Point Values and Metadata on the project control will be provided.		Non-routine traff The coring of pa		res will not be requ e required.	ired at some locat	ions.		
			Note:						
			S.U.E. work the		consist of :				
			UP to 10 Level A	locates	onsist of : ne corridor Level B	locations.			

				Fina
	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points	204.6 wks	Wed 1/23/19	Fri 12/23/22
2	Notice To Proceed	0 wks	Wed 1/23/19	Wed 1/23/19
3	Kickoff Meeting	0 wks	Wed 2/13/19	Wed 2/13/19
4	Preliminary Design	51.9 wks	Mon 2/11/19	Fri 2/7/20
37	Final Design & Engineering Design Report	50.6 wks	Wed 2/26/20	Fri 2/12/21
38	Board Award of Final Design Contract	0 days	Wed 2/26/20	Wed 2/26/20
39	Final Design Notice to Proceed	0 days	Fri 2/28/20	Fri 2/28/20
40	Project Cost Reduction Alternatives	6 wks	Mon 3/2/20	Fri 4/10/20
41	Project Cost Reduction Alternatives	4 wks	Mon 3/2/20	Fri 3/27/20
42	Cost Reduction Alternatives Workshop w/ARWA	1 wk	Mon 3/30/20	Fri 4/3/20
43	Finalize BPS Design Approach	1 wk	Mon 4/6/20	Fri 4/10/20
44	Revise Hydraulics & System Hydraulics Report	50 wks	Mon 3/2/20	Fri 2/12/21
45	Hydraulic Revisions - Draft	4 wks	Mon 3/2/20	Fri 3/27/20
46	Hydraulic Revisions - Final	2 wks	Mon 4/6/20	Fri 4/17/20
47	Draft System Hydraulics Report (Begin after 90%)	6 wks	Mon 11/16/20	Fri 12/25/20
48	ARWA Review & Workshop	3 wks	Mon 12/28/20	Fri 1/15/21
49	Final System Hydraulics Report	4 wks	Mon 1/18/21	Fri 2/12/21
50	Field Work	12 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 7/3/20
51	Topographic Survey for Delivery Points	4 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 5/8/20
52	SUE Potholing	4 wks	Mon 6/8/20	Fri 7/3/20
53	Geotechnical Investigation	10 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 6/19/20
54	Field Work	3 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 5/1/20
55	Testing	3 wks	Mon 5/4/20	Fri 5/22/20
56	Reporting	4 wks	Mon 5/25/20	Fri 6/19/20
57	Construction Plans & Specifications	39 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 1/8/21
58	60% Plans, Specs, Cost Projection	15 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 7/24/20
59	ARWA Review & Workshop	3 wks	Mon 7/27/20	Fri 8/14/20
60	90% Plans, Specs, Cost Projection	10 wks	Mon 8/17/20	Fri 10/23/20
51	ARWA Review & Workshop	3 wks	Mon 10/26/20	Fri 11/13/20
62	100% Plans, Specs, Cost Projection, EDR	5 wks	Mon 11/16/20	Fri 12/18/20
63	ARWA Review & Workshop	2 wks	Mon 12/21/20	Fri 1/1/21
64	Final Plans, Specs, Cost Projection, EDR	1 wk	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 1/8/21
65	Texas Water Development Board	68.1 wks	Fri 2/7/20	Fri 5/28/21
66	Engineering Feasibility Report Approval	8 wks	Fri 2/7/20	Fri 4/3/20
67	Submit EFR to TWDB	0 wks	Fri 2/7/20	Fri 2/7/20
68	TWDB Approval of EFR	8 wks	Fri 2/7/20	Fri 4/3/20
69	Final Design Approval	8 wks	Fri 1/8/21	Fri 3/5/21
70	Submit Final Construction DocS & EDR to TWDB/		Fri 1/8/21	Fri 1/8/21
71	TWDB/TCEQ Approval of Construction Docs & ED		Mon 1/11/21	Fri 3/5/21
72	TWDB Concurrence with Construction Award	4 wks	Mon 5/3/21	Fri 5/28/21
73	Advertise/Bid/Award	16 wks	Mon 3/8/21	Fri 6/25/21
74	Advertise	6 wks	Mon 3/8/21	Fri 4/16/21

Alliance Regional Water Authority Phase 1B Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points Final Design Project Schedule - **DRAFT**

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020 J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S
75	Review Bids and Award Recommendation	2 wks	Mon 4/19/21	Fri 4/30/21	
76	Board Award	4 wks	Mon 5/31/21	Fri 6/25/21	
77	Construction	78 wks	Mon 6/28/21	Fri 12/23/22	
78	Notice to Proceed & Mobilization	8 wks	Mon 6/28/21	Fri 8/20/21	
79	Submittal Review & Approvals	12 wks	Mon 6/28/21	Fri 9/17/21	
80	Construction	58 wks	Mon 8/23/21	Fri 9/30/22	
81	Preparation of Operation & Maintnenance Manuals	8 wks	Mon 8/8/22	Fri 9/30/22	
82	Commissioning and Testing	8 wks	Mon 10/3/22	Fri 11/25/22	
83	Final Completion	4 wks	Mon 11/28/22	Fri 12/23/22	



REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Technical Committee

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.4 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Blanton & Associates, Inc. for additional Environmental Field Investigations for the Authority's Phase 1B projects. ~ Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates

Background/Information

Alliance Water entered into a Work Order in May 2018 with Blanton & Associates, Inc. to provide environmental services for the Phase 1B projects. The work order covered desktop studies, field work, environmental data forms, etc. to achieve environmental clearance for the Phase 1B projects. The new work order addresses changes from the original scope, including:

- Extension of project management time
- Wider field work corridor (due to wider easements resulting from agreement with GBRA)
- Multiple additional mobilizations for field work due to:
 - o Alternative alignments
 - Strick landowner access requirements
 - o Landowner cancellations
 - Urgent program requests
- Inline Elevated Storage Tank site reviews

Below are some of the key facts regarding the Phase 1B Environmental Services proposal:

Firm: Blanton & Associates, Inc. Fee: \$351,769 Work Order Type: Hourly, Not-to-Exceed Anticipated Duration: 10 months Project Manager: Velma Danielson Key Subconsultants: W&M Environmental Group, LLC

Staff is requesting that the Committee recommend Board approval of a Work Order with a fee for the basic services of \$274,844 and a fee for supplemental effort in an amount not-to-exceed \$76,925 for a total fee of \$351,769. The Executive Director will be given the discretion to authorize the supplemental effort if needed.

REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Technical Committee

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

Attachment(s)

• Proposal for Additional Environmental Investigation for the Phase 1B Program dated January 31, 2020.

Executive Director Recommendation(s)

• The Executive Director recommends approval of the work order with Blanton & Associates

Technical Committee Decision Needed:

• Possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Blanton & Associates, Inc. for Additional Environmental Field Investigation services associated with the Authority's Phase 1B Program.

Blanton 🚷 Associates, Inc.

Environmental Consulting • Planning • Project Management

Blanton & Associates, Inc. - Environmental Scope for Alliance Water Phase 1B Program

Pursuant to Master Services Agreement Between Alliance Regional Water Authority and Blanton & Associates, Inc., Dated May 23, 2018

Work Order No. 003

January 31, 2020

WORK ORDER NO. 003 - DEFINITION AND BACKGROUND

The Environmental Consultant (B&A) was given notice to commence work on Work Order No. 001 (dated May 17, 2018) on June 11, 2018. Since that time, and as requested as part of the monthly invoice format provided by the Owner's Representative (Owner's Rep,) under "Recommended Scope Elements to Add/Remove," the Environmental Consultant has compiled a summary of observations regarding Work Order No. 001, noting amended scope items that may be necessary but did not require immediate discussion or action beginning with the February 15, 2019 invoice (for January 2019 services). This Work Order No. 003 is based largely on the cumulative list of scope items provided previously, which has been updated as necessary. These items reflect:

- 1. Requests from the Owner's Rep for B&A to perform additional work;
- 2. Changes or modifications to B&A's scope resulting from additional requirements not known at the time B&A's Work Order No. 001 scope was approved;
- 3. Recognition that pipeline alignment length in mileage and corridor width determined by the survey buffer will determine the project area for B&A Team field surveys.
- 4. Inefficiencies in field survey work that have occurred to date and that can reasonably be anticipated in future tasks based on progression of the Phase 1B Program Project to date; and
- 5. An estimated revised contract period of May 2018 through December 2020, for a total of 31 months.

In this Environmental Consultant's Work Order No. 003, scope of work amendments incorporate the changes indicated below (with reference to Work Order No. 001 tasks and section numbers) and in an attached cost spreadsheet. These modifications are consistent with: 1) email comments received from Owner's Representative on June 20, 2019; 2) email comments from Owner's Representative on August 6, 2019; 3) email comments received by B&A from the Owner's Representative on September 17, 2019; 4) comments received by B&A during a meeting between the Owner, Owner's Representative and B&A on October 8, 2019; 5) discussion in a memorandum from B&A to the Owner and Owner's Representatives dated November 5, 2019; and 6) comments received by B&A from the Owner's Representative on December 20, 2019 via email. The December 20th email comments (which relate to a Work Order No. 001 amendment request as well as this Work Order No. 003) are summarized below:

B&A is to submit an official Work Order No. 001 Amendment request to utilize the Task 7 -Supplemental Services funding in B&A's original Work Order No. 001 Level of Effort spreadsheet as follows:

 Re-allocate the \$170,895 budget for Task 7 - Supplemental Services funding in B&A's original Work Order No. 001 Level of Effort spreadsheet to fund the revised scope and fee that B&A submitted as the Work Order No. 001 – Amendment No. 1 revisions for Task 3 – Desktop Constraints Analysis, Task 5 – Water Treatment Plant, Task 6 – Environmental Documents and Permitting Requirements (Transmission lines, Administration/ Operations Facility and Booster Pump Station), and Task 7 – Supplemental Services, for a lump sum amount of \$87,332.

Convert Task 1 – Project Management and Task 4 – Field Surveys to time and materials compensation. B&A is to utilize the remaining \$83,563 of the \$170,895 (original Task 7 Work Order No. 001 budget) to fund a portion of B&A's revised scope of work and fee for Tasks 1 and 4, with the remainder of B&A's revised scope of work and fees for these two tasks to be addressed in new B&A Work Order No. 003 (i.e., this Work Order).

Assessing the status of right-of-entry (ROE) and property access as of January 1, 2020, B&A anticipates that no more than five multiple-field-day mobilizations will be necessary to complete field work for the Phase 1B Program Projects, and these mobilizations will be conducted in the manner outlined in B&A's memorandum to the Owner's Representative dated November 5, 2019. B&A's Level of Effort spreadsheet and fee for Task 4 – Field Surveys, is based on these five multiple-field-day mobilizations.

If additional mobilizations are required, B&A will request authorization to use the fee available in Task 7 – Supplemental Services - Task 7.6 Limited Alignment/Parcel Field Work Requests from Owner's Representative that is addressed in this Work Order No. 003. The additional scope and fee for Task 7 – Supplemental Services, is to provide access to additional funding for B&A, with prior approval from the Owner's Representative, for up to five un-anticipated and un-scoped limited parcel/alignment field survey mobilizations requested by the Owner's Representative.

Additional field mobilizations beyond the five multiple-field day mobilizations discussed above and under Task 4 of this scope of work, and beyond the five un-anticipated and un-scoped limited parcel/alignment field survey mobilizations discussed above and under Task 7 of this scope of work may result in an amendment to this scope of work and Level of Effort spreadsheet fee.

Compensation for Work Order No. 003 will be on a time and materials basis.

The scope items discussed in this Work Order No. 003 are additive to the tasks (with the same identifying task numbers) listed in B&A's original and revised Work Order No. 001.

SCOPE OF WORK

- 1. Project Management
 - B&A's original contract period was May 2018 through June 2020 (based on environmental schedules), for a total of 25 months. Because the ROE process has taken longer than anticipated, B&A has added six additional months to the contract period (May 2018 through December 2020) as an estimate, for a total of 31 months. Therefore, additional time is included in the Project Management Task (Task 1) through this Work Order.
- 4. Field Surveys
 - 4.2. Land Acquisition Coordination (With Exception of WTP Site)
 - 4.2.1. Complete and submit property access request forms.
 - 4.2.2. Coordinate with landowners to arrange for property access when directed by the land acquisition agent(s).
 - 4.2.3 Additional work required to verify ROE property specific requirements.
 - 4.2.4. Field surveys will be performed when ROE is obtained on as many contiguous parcels as possible, and the Owner's Rep has issued a notice to proceed (NTP) on parcels cleared for survey. Additional costs are included in this Work Order to accommodate field survey

inefficiencies that have been experienced (and are expected to continue) due to lack of ROE on sufficient parcels to allow for full days or multiple full days of field survey. Field survey activities include preparing all field data, including field data forms, field check lists, and GIS data.

No more than five multiple-field-day mobilizations will be necessary to complete field work for the Phase 1B Program Projects, and these mobilizations will be conducted in the manner outlined in B&A's memorandum to the Owner's Representative dated November 5, 2019. If additional mobilizations are required, B&A will request authorization to use the fee available in Task 7 – Supplemental Services - Task 7.6 Limited Alignment/Parcel Field Work Requests from Owner's Representative that is addressed in this Work Order No. 003.

4.2.5. Complete one agenda and meeting with land acquisition to detail specific field tasks and requests.

Revised Assumption(s) for Section 4.2:

- The Owner's Rep will issue ROE and NTP to the Environmental Consultant in order to begin field work.
- Receipt of ROE will be provided to the Environmental Consultant prior to field surveys being conducted, as required by the Owner's Rep's Field Work Site Visit Protocol.
- B&A will submit Property Access Request Forms (PARFs) to complete field work once B&A
 receives NTP for enough parcels to ensure efficient field crew deployment and confirms the most
 recent segment alignment.
- B&A will conduct this field work contingent upon receipt of the completed PARFs, and provided that the Program does not make changes to survey area requirements and landowners do not either revoke access or add last minute restrictions severely limiting B&A's ability to access these parcels or prohibiting B&A from conducting planned field work within the two-week PARF window. Should these issues arise, B&A will assess any impacts to planned field work to determine whether we are able to move forward as scheduled or will need to postpone field work due to circumstances beyond either the Program's or B&A's control.
- Archeological pedestrian surveys will occur during the first week, and any needed trenching will occur during the second week, of the two-week access window.
- 4.3 Survey Transmission lines, Administration/Operations Facility and Booster Pump Station, delivery points:
 - 4.3.6. Based on re-alignments, alignment alternatives or deviations of proposed transmission lines and associated or additional delivery points, evaluate information to perform field surveys on those re-alignments, alternatives or deviations and delivery points.
 - 4.3.7 Prepare a risk register prior to commencement of field work
 - 4.3.8 Prepare for field surveys in compliance with the Owner's Rep's Field Work Site Visit Protocol, original and revised, including preparation of field binders (ROE table, field checklists, survey forms, field maps, etc.) and making crew assignments and travel arrangements.
 - 4.3.9 For Administration/Operations Facility and Booster Pump Station site only, perform windshield survey of pond adjacent to site for Owner's Rep to prepare a City of San Marcos Watershed Protection Plan, as requested by Owner's Rep on June 20, 2019.

4.3.10 For Segments C and D only, conduct field surveys on the two selected inline tank sites, as requested by the Owner's Rep on August 6, 2019.

Revised Assumption(s), Alignment Modification(s), and Project Revision(s) Addressed in this Work Order, for Section 4.3:

- Transmission lines will be studied along a 150-foot buffer (75 feet to each side of the center line of the alignment) for Segments A, B, D, and E. This revised 150-ft study corridor includes the colocation of the GBRA line and the additional 20 ft on each side of the buffer for stream/creek crossings. The transmission line for Segment C will be studied along the originally scoped 100-foot buffer (50 feet to each side of the center line of the alignment).
- Realignments require additional field surveys and review of desktop information resources. Costs associated with realignments based on project experience to date are included in this Work Order. For realignments resulting in limited access/parcel field survey mobilizations, B&A will request authorization to use the fee available in Task 7 Supplemental Services Task 7.6 Limited Alignment/Parcel Field Work Requests from Owner's Representative that is addressed in this Work Order No. 003.
- Pipeline alignment length in mileage and corridor width determined by the survey buffer will determine the project area for B&A Team field surveys.

4.4. Deliverables

Deliverables changed or added to the Scope of Work:

- 4.4.1 GIS data uploads/updates including survey corridor status shapefiles, and excel file with status are required to be submitted within two weeks of field survey event
- 4.4.3 Field Checklists (required to be submitted within two weeks of field survey event)
- 7. Supplemental Services
 - 7.6 Limited Alignment/Parcel Field Work Requests from Owner's Representative
 - 7.6.1 Based on previous experience with field survey work performed to date and as discussed in B&A's memorandum dated November 5, 2019 to the Owner and Owner's Representative, B&A anticipates additional requests from the Owner's Representative for field mobilizations on limited numbers of parcels or portions of the alignment in response to alignment revisions, landowner conditions, or requirements that are beyond the control of either Alliance Water or B&A including, but not limited to, ROE expiration dates, specific landowner access conditions, alignment changes resulting in additional field work, temporary injunction parcel access, etc.

No more than five limited-access field survey mobilizations (i.e., beyond the protocol outlined in B&A's memorandum dated November 5, 2019) will be requested by the Owner's Representative. Additional requests beyond this number may result in an amendment to this Work Order scope and fee.

Assumption(s) for Section 7.6:

- The Owner's Representative will continue to request B&A conduct field surveys on a limited number of parcels that will add field mobilizations scope and costs beyond those included in B&A's Task 4 scope of work in Work Order No. 003.
- B&A assumes these requests will continue for the duration or B&A's work on Task 4 in the same manner that they occurred from January 2019 – December 2019. As such, any requests for limited field work that are beyond the protocol outlined in B&A's memorandum dated November 5, 2019 will be subject to the supplemental field work budget included in Task 7 of Work Order No. 003.

Alliance Water

Note: Text in blue font indicates changes in scope included in B&A's Work Order No. 003

Pipeline Consultant 1/31/2020

Detailed Overall Env Consultant Cost Breakdown

			-	-					1		1		1	1	1	1	-	1		1	1	1	1				
Task	Project Role	Principa	al PM	DPM	ENV Profession	al Endangered Species Lea		ENV Tech I	II ENV Tech I	USACE US Permit Lead		ENV Tech I	CR Lead	CR Scientist II	Env Tech II - Waters	- Env Tech I Waters	- Senior GIS Analyst	GIS Analyst	GIS Technician	B&A Total Hours	B&A Total Labor Effort	B&A Total Expense Effort	W&M Labor	W&M Expense	Total Sub Effort	Total Effort	Assumptions
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$225.0	0 \$180.0	00 \$170.0	0 \$150.00	\$160.00	\$130.00	\$110.00	\$90.00	\$160.00 \$	\$130.00	\$90.00	\$160.00	\$130.00	\$110.00	\$90.00	\$140.00	\$110.00	\$95.00					Effort			
1	Task 1 - Project Management																			167	23270) ()		(23270	See Discussion - Task 1, Scope of Work
1.1	Prepare Monthly Summary Reports/Invoicing (6 additional months)		8	6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	2,880	-			-	2,880	See Discussion - Task 1, Scope of Work
1.2	Compliance with the PMP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	See Discussion - Task 1, Scope of Work
1.5	Schedule Development and Monthly Updates (for seven program elements, plus 2 inline storage tanks added to project)		7	4 -	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	5,985	-			-	5,985	See Discussion - Task 1, Scope of Work
.6	Meetings																									-	
1.6.1	Conduct Progress Meetings with Owner's Representative (6 additional meetings)	-	1	16 1	2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	4,920	-			-	4,920	See Discussion - Task 1, Scope of Work
1.6.2	Internal team scrums (6 additional months)	-		4 1	6	4 -	-	-	24	7	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	11	73	9,485				-		See Discussion - Task 1, Scope of Work
	Task 4 - Field Surveys Land ROE Coordination (With Exception of WTP Site)																			1,445	177,065	13,297			61,212	251,574	
1.2.1	Complete and submit PARFs	-		4	3 -	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	3,210	-	-	-	-	3,210	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wor
.2.2	Arrange property access, as required	-		9	9 -	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	4,500	-	1,400	-	1,400	5,900	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wo
.2.3	Verify ROE property specific requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	1,350	-	-	-	-	1,350	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wo
.2.4	Field survey costs due to ROE inefficiencies	-	1	15 3	0 -	1	5 6	0 67	30	4	90	75	-	60	184	-	-	-	-	630	75,200	9,551	26,550	-	26,550	111,300	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wo
.2.5	Agenda & Meeting w/ land acquisition	-		3	6 -	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	2,100	-	573	-	573	2,673	See Discussion/Assumptions- Task 4, Scope of Wor
.3	Survey Transmission lines, Administration/Operations Facility and Booster Pump Station, delivery points																									-	
.3.6	Survey re-alignments, alternatives, and increased area	-	6	50 12	0 -		6 -	-	45	6	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6	249	38,700	-	11,921	1,293	13,214	51,914	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wo
.3.7	Risk register prior to field work	-		1	1 -	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	980	-	-	-	-	980	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wo
.3.8	Prepare for field surveys	-	1	11 2	2 -	-	:	3 -	22	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	18	180	265	28,370	3,746	3,765	-	3,765	35,881	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wo
.3.9	Administration/Operations Facility and Booster Pump Station - Survey	-		1	1 -	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	9	1,330	-	-	-	-	1,330	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wor
.3.10		-		1	3 -		1	3 3	6	3	6	6	3	6	-	-	-	-	4	45	5,550	-	1,510	-	1,510	7,060	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wor
1.4	Deliverables																									-	
1.4.1	Submit GIS data uploads	-		4	6 -	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	45	76	8,395	-	10,670	-	10,670	19,065	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Work
.4.3	Submit Field Checklists	-		4	3 -	-	-	6	6 45	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	70	7,380		3,530	-	3,530		See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 4, Scope of Wor
'	Task 7 - Supplemental Services																			475	57,425	1,250			18,250	76,925	
7.6.1	Limited Alignment/Parcel Field Work Requests from Owner's Representative (Assume 5 Field Events)	-	1	10 3	0 -		5 4	0 55	60	5	-	-	10	160	-	60	5	30	5	475	57,425	1,250	17,250	1,000	18,250	76,925	See Discussion/Assumptions - Task 7, Scope of Work

Work Order #	3 Summary	
Tasks 1 - 6	\$	274,844.00
Task 7	\$	76,925.00
Total Work Order #3	\$	351,769.00

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.5 Discussion and possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for Owner's Representative Services for March 2020 through February 2021 for the Authority's Phase 1B Program. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

The Authority entered into a work order with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. in February 2018 for the first year of Owner's Representative Services for the Phase 1B Program and entered into a second work order in February 2019 for the second year. The current work order is set to expire on February 29, 2019.

The table below outlines the contracted fees for Owner's Representative services for the first two work orders and the actual/projected total expenditure for each:

Work Order / Period	Contract Value	Total Expenditure
#1 (3/18 – 2/19)	\$2,609,966	\$1,984,280
#2 (3/19 – 2/20)	\$2,877,103	\$2,815,225

The Executive Director negotiated a new work order with Kimley-Horn to begin on March 1, 2020 and extend through February 28, 2021. Below is a summary of the scope of work.

Scope of Work

A detailed scope of work is attached with summary costs listed below. Due to the scale of the effort it is difficult to get a definitive list of all activities that will be required. It will be incumbent upon the Executive Director to closely monitor the activities and expenditures.

Task	Anticipated Fee
1 – Program Management Plan Updates	\$49,374
2 – Stakeholder Coordination	\$312,436
3 - Budgeting	\$119,180
4 - Schedule	\$98,555
5 – Reporting	\$48,920
6 – Data Management	\$119,291
7 – Environmental Management	\$162,199
8 – Land Acquisition Management	\$510,978
9 – TWDB Management	\$66,260
10 – Design Standards	\$339,134

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

Maximum Fee	\$3,110,422
17 – Other Services	\$256,342
16 – Project Administration	\$57,076
15 – Procurement & Construction Phase	\$29,213
14 – Permit Coordination/Tracking	\$46,899
13 – Electrical Power Planning*	\$72,514
12 – Quality Assurance	\$48,021
11 – Engineering Design Management	\$774,030

Fee Schedule

The work is proposed to be contracted on an hourly rate basis. Kimley-Horn's subconsultants account for 56.7% of the total anticipated effort, with 53.4% of the total effort contracted to Historically Underutilized Businesses. The costs include a 10% markup by Kimley-Horn on all subconsultants work.

Contract

The work order will be issued under the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement entered into between Kimley-Horn and Alliance Water in May 2016.

Attachment(s)

 Proposal dated February 7, 2020 from Kimley-Horn for Phase 1B – Owner's Representative Services

Recommendation(s)

 The Executive Director recommends approval of the work order with Kimley-Horn & Associates

Technical Committee Decision Needed:

 Possible recommendation to the Board to approve a work order with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for Owner's Representative Services for March 2020 through February 2021 for the Authority's Phase 1B Program.

February 7, 2020

Mr. Graham Moore, P.E. Executive Director Alliance Regional Water Authority 1040 Highway 123 San Marcos, TX 78666

RE: Scope of Services – Work Order No. 4 Phase 1B Infrastructure – Owner's Representative

PROJECT DEFINITION AND BACKGROUND

The Alliance Regional Water Authority (Alliance Water) has developed a Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) per Resolution 20160525-008 that identifies anticipated infrastructure requirements over the several decades. This CIP is divided into multiple project delivery phases. Phase 1A is scheduled to be completed in 2018. Phase 1B consists of infrastructure to be delivered by the end of 2023 and includes groundwater wells, water treatment plant, transmission mains, booster pump station, and eight (8) delivery points. Alliance Water and Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA) have entered into an agreement to oversize a portion of the proposed Phase 1B infrastructure to accommodate delivery of water to both Alliance Water as well as GBRA customers (three additional delivery points). The infrastructure to be oversized includes: water treatment plant, a significant portion of the transmission mains, and booster pump station.

Alliance Water has obtained a State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT) loan from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the proposed Phase 1B Program.

The Scope of Services for this agreement consists of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("Kimley-Horn" or "Owner's Representative") serving Alliance Water as an Owner's Representative by assisting in the management of the overall project delivery of Phase 1B Program through the completion and startup of the infrastructure in 2023. In performing the services, the Owner's Representative will operate as an extension of, and in complete coordination with, Alliance Water's staff. While maintaining a high level of coordination with Alliance Water, the Owner's Representative will be the representative and not the agent of Alliance Water. The Owner's Representative will exercise independent judgment and will operate without extensive oversight and direction. The Owner's Representative will commit the personnel and resources required to fully and effectively perform the services throughout the term of this Agreement.

Work Order No. 4 will extend for a duration of 12 months. Attachment A identifies the key phases that each infrastructure contract is anticipated to complete within this 12-month period.

KEY TERMINOLOGY

- **Consultants** refers collectively to consultants (design, environmental, and land acquisition) that will be procured by and contracted directly with Alliance Water for the Phase 1B Program.
- Land Acquisition Consultant Team refers to consultants (legal, land agent / appraisal, and survey) that will be procured by and contracted directly with Alliance Water for the land acquisition process for the Phase 1B Program.
- Environmental Consultant refers to the consultant that will be procured by and contracted directly with Alliance Water to perform environmental services for the Phase 1B Program.
- **Combined Program** refers to the infrastructure that will be shared between Alliance Water and GBRA.

SCOPE OF WORK

1. Program Management Plan Updates

This task consists of the ongoing implementation and maintenance of the Phase 1B Program Management Plan (PMP) that was developed in Work Order No. 2. The PMP defines the policies and procedures to be implemented by Phase 1B Program personnel. Tasks to be performed may include the development of additional PMP components as well as the maintenance of the following components already developed:

- 1.1. Communication Protocol
- 1.2. Document Control / Data Management Protocol
- 1.3. Quality Assurance Plan
- 1.4. Milestone Review Process Protocol
- 1.5. Risk Management Plan
- 1.6. Land Acquisition Protocol
- 1.7. Environmental Management Protocol
- 1.8. Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Protocol
- 1.9. Design Management Protocol
- 1.10. Budget and Funding Protocol
- 1.11. Schedule Protocol
- 1.12. Reporting Protocol
- 1.13. Permit Management Protocol
- 1.14. GBRA & Project Advisory Committee (PAC) Protocol
- 1.15. Procurement Protocol
- 1.16. Construction Protocol, including integration of the Construction Management & Inspection (CM&I) team
- 1.17. PMP Appendices

Task Meetings:

None

2. Stakeholder Coordination

This task consists of the coordination that will be required by the Owner's Representative in performance of the management of the Phase 1B program. Perform stakeholder coordination in accordance with the protocol established in the PMP. This task includes:

- 2.1. Stakeholder identification
- 2.2. Initial and/or Ongoing Coordination
 - 2.2.1. Executive Director
 - 2.2.2. Technical Committee and Board Meetings attend and present status updates
 - 2.2.3. Project Advisory Committee (PAC) Meetings attend and present status updates
 - 2.2.4. Other Alliance Water Consulting Services (Public Relations, Accounting, Legal)
 - 2.2.5. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)
 - 2.2.6. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)
 - 2.2.7. Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR)
 - 2.2.8. Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)
 - 2.2.9. Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others)
 - 2.2.10. GBRA and/or its consultants
 - 2.2.11. Other utilities, entities

Task Meetings:

- Alliance Water Executive Director coordination meetings
- Alliance Water Executive Committee and Board Meetings
- PAC Meetings
- Other Alliance Water Consulting Services as part of coordination meetings with Executive Director
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
- Texas Department of Transportation
- Union Pacific Railroad
- Counties
- Cities
- Other utilities, entities
- Design consultants will be required to meet with agencies separately on project specific issues.

3. Budgeting

Maintain the budget tracking protocol developed in the PMP for the Phase 1B Program. It is assumed that the budget will be maintained in Microsoft Excel and linked to the schedule. The format of the budget will be in accordance with TWDB requirements. Monthly Budget updates are anticipated with monthly review sessions as established in the PMP. This task includes:

3.1. Perform monthly budget updates:

Page 3

- 3.1.1. Track costs to the Phase 1B Program versus the anticipated budget. Costs associated with the Combined Program will be tracked separately
- 3.1.2. Coordinate with applicable parties to receive current opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) data for projects as identified in PMP.
- 3.1.3. Identify budget deviations and coordinate with applicable parties for potential corrective measures. Summarize budget deviations within monthly updates.
- 3.2. Prepare budget updates for the following parties at the frequency identified:
 - 3.2.1. Executive Director monthly
 - 3.2.2. Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee quarterly
 - 3.2.3. PAC quarterly
 - 3.2.4. TWDB quarterly
 - 3.2.5. Public quarterly
- 3.3. Program Cost Analysis and Review perform cost analyses, which may include: evaluating proposed design standards and specifications, obtaining contractor input, and comparing cost projections prepared by Design Consultants to look for potential options for controlling projected program costs.

Task Meetings:

None

4. Schedule

Maintain the schedule as Identified in the PMP for the Phase 1B Program. The schedule management will be performed monthly using Microsoft Project with schedule review sessions as established in the PMP (concurrent with budget review sessions). This task includes:

- 4.1. Perform monthly schedule updates:
 - 4.1.1. Coordinate with applicable parties to obtain current schedules for projects
 - 4.1.2. Identify schedule deviations and coordinate with applicable parties for potential corrective measures
 - 4.1.3. Special updates will be performed when critical information becomes known
- 4.2. Prepare schedule updates for the following parties at the frequency identified:
 - 4.2.1. Executive Director monthly
 - 4.2.2. Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee quarterly
 - 4.2.3. PAC quarterly
 - 4.2.4. TWDB quarterly
 - 4.2.5. Public quarterly
- 4.3. Program Schedule Analysis and Review perform overall program schedule analysis, which may include: obtaining contractor input and comparing schedules prepared by Design Consultants to look for potential options for controlling projected program schedule.

Task Meetings:

None.

5. Reporting

Prepare routine progress reports as identified in the PMP for the Phase 1B Program. This task includes:

- 5.1. Prepare monthly progress reports:
 - 5.1.1. Coordinate with applicable parties to obtain status for project tasks
 - 5.1.2. Provide Board and Technical Committee a detailed report identifying what was worked on during the previous month and what is anticipated for the following month
- 5.2. Prepare progress updates for the following parties at the frequency identified:
 - 5.2.1. Executive Director weekly summary and monthly report
 - 5.2.2. Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee monthly
 - 5.2.3. PAC monthly
 - 5.2.4. TWDB quarterly
 - 5.2.5. Public quarterly

Task Meetings:

None.

6. Data Management

Manage record keeping as established in the PMP. Data storage will continue to be performed utilizing Microsoft SharePoint as well as Esri ArcGIS. This task includes:

- 6.1. Overall data management:
 - 6.1.1. Perform administrative support functions for overall project record keeping and implementing the data management system;
 - 6.1.2. Enter information into applicable data management system;
 - 6.1.3. Distribute updated contract documents ensuring program team maintain current version of project documents;
 - 6.1.4. Prepare, manage, record, distribute and archive documentation of project activities, progress, and related communications;
 - 6.1.5. Log receipt of documents and inquiries requiring a response, ensure delivery of documents to appropriate parties, track documents, and monitor timely response;
 - 6.1.6. Review supporting documents for conformance with PMP guidelines;
 - 6.1.7. Maintain project records;
 - 6.1.8. Maintain change management logs, RFI logs, RFPs logs, submittal logs;
 - 6.1.9. Perform internal audits for quality assurance of overall documents.
- 6.2. Microsoft SharePoint:

6.2.1. Perform ongoing data management of documents within SharePoint,

- 6.3. Interactive Web-based GIS:
 - 6.3.1. Perform data updates for the following data to be hosted in ArcGIS application, assumed to occur at the frequencies identified:
 - Background Imagery (provided by Esri basemapping) annually;
 - Parcel data (right-of-entry and land acquisition status) weekly;
 - City / County / District boundaries annually;

Page 5

- Alliance Water proposed infrastructure monthly;
- FEMA 100-year floodplain (from FEMA map service) annually;
- United States Geological Service (USGS) National Hydrography Dataset (from USGS hosted map service) – annually;
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (from USFWS hosted map service) – annually;
- Desktop/Field Environmental data provided by Environmental Consultant monthly;
- Topographical data annually;
- Existing utility data monthly

Updates/edits will be performed in an ArcGIS Desktop environment prior to being viewable in the web-based application. Data and application support and hosting will be provided for the duration of this this Work Order.

Task Meetings:

None.

Deliverables:

- Hard copy deliverables to be provided to Alliance Water and other parties as part of the Owner's Representative services are included in this task. Deliverables may include:
 - Meeting agendas;
 - Program status reports;
 - Copies of the PMP;
 - Exhibits.

7. Environmental Management

Perform environmental management and coordination for the Phase 1B Program in accordance with the PMP. This task includes:

- 7.1. Perform regular coordination with Environmental Consultant to discuss ongoing activities, schedule, potential issues, deliverables, and other items related to their scope of work.
- 7.2. In conjunction with the Environmental Consultant, perform ongoing coordination with key agencies, including:
 - 7.2.1. United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
 - 7.2.2. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)
 - 7.2.3. Local floodplain administrators.
- 7.3. Assist with the review of Environmental Consultant monthly invoices.
- 7.4. Perform continuous tracking of Environmental Consultant's project scope and assist with the development and review of potential amendments.
- 7.5. Perform as-needed site visits with Environmental Consultant during their field studies.
- 7.6. To the extent reasonably possible, site visits will be coordinated with those identified in Task 8 and 11.
- 7.7. Review and comment on environmental permitting documents (prepared by Environmental Consultant) for the following agencies:

- 7.7.1. USACE
- 7.7.2. TPWD
- 7.7.3. United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
- 7.7.4. Texas Historical Commission (THC).
- 7.8. Review and comment on TWDB environmental deliverables prepared by Environmental Consultant.
- 7.9. Other Environmental Services as identified and assigned by Alliance Water.

Task Meetings:

- Environmental agency (USACE, USFWS, TPWD, THC) meetings
- Environmental Consultant Team progress meetings

8. Land Acquisition Management

Perform management and coordination for the Phase 1B Program land acquisition process in accordance with the PMP and the RAMP. This task includes:

- 8.1. Perform regular coordination with Land Acquisition Consultant Team (including weekly progress meetings) to discuss ongoing activities, schedule, potential issues, deliverables, and other items related to their scope of work.
- 8.2. Assist with the review of Land Acquisition Consultant Team monthly invoices.
- 8.3. Perform continuous tracking of Land Acquisition Consultant's project scope and assist with the development and review of potential amendments.
- 8.4. Review land acquisition data for conformance to the PMP/RAMP requirements and provide comments to the Land Acquisition Consultant Team.
- 8.5. Perform as-needed site visits with Land Acquisition Consultant Team.
- 8.6. To the extent reasonably possible, site visits will be coordinated with those identified in Task 7 and 11.
- 8.7. Review and comment on TWDB land acquisition deliverables prepared by Land Acquisition Consultant Team.
- 8.8. Coordination with landowners to facilitate access for Consultants for field work,
- 8.9. Weekly meetings with Alliance Water and Special Counsel,
- 8.10. Other Land Acquisition Services as identified and assigned by Alliance Water.

Task Meetings:

Land Acquisition Team progress meetings

9. Texas Water Development Board Management

Perform management and coordination with the TWDB for the Phase 1B Program in accordance with the PMP. This task includes:

- 9.1. Identify milestone deliverables and provide feedback on critical path schedule.
- 9.2. Review TWDB deliverables for conformance to TWDB requirements and provide comments to the Consultants.
- 9.3. Perform regular coordination with the TWDB to discuss ongoing activities, schedule, potential issues, status of deliverables, and other items related to the TWDB SWIFT loan.

Page 7

9.4. Prepare fund release request letters for submission to the TWDB, including required backup information.

Task Meetings:

TWDB progress meetings

10. Design Standards

Prepare Design Standards, Standard Specifications for Construction, and associated Standard Details for the Consultants to utilize in the development of design documents. In general, the specification or details should incorporate nationally recognized standards, or regionally recognized standards, for references. Categories include:

- 10.1. Development of Design Standards, Specifications and Details (develop and/or update as needed):
 - 10.1.1. Transmission Pipelines and Delivery Points Design Standards
 - 10.1.2. Standard Specifications for Construction
 - 10.1.3. Standard Details
 - 10.1.4. Pipeline Corrosion Protection Standards
 - 10.1.5. Telemetry, Instrumentation & Controls, SCADA, and Security Standards Development of Design Standards, Specifications and Details for the following:
 - 10.1.5.1. Fiber Optic Design Standards, Specifications and Details
 - 10.1.5.2. SCADA Communication Standards, Specifications and Details
 - 10.1.5.3. Instrumentation Standards, Specifications and Details
 - 10.1.5.4. Security Standards, Specifications and Details
 - 10.1.6. Facility General Electrical Standards to be developed by the Water Treatment Plant Consultant as part of their specification development. The Owner's Representative will review and comment and coordinate with other applicable Consultants to ensure consistency.
- 10.2. Master Specifications develop and/or update as needed
- 10.3. Record Drawings (Plans & GIS)
- 10.4. Address comments from Design Consultant Teams and finalize

Task Meetings:

Specifications and Details Review Meeting (1 total).

11. Engineering Design Management

Perform engineering design management and coordination for the Phase 1B Program in accordance with the PMP. Manage the following proposed design contracts:

- 11.1. Hydrogeology / Well Drilling
- 11.2. Raw Water Infrastructure
- 11.3. Water Treatment Plant and High Service Pump Station
- 11.4. Transmission Pipelines (5 contracts)
- 11.5. Administration Building and Operations Center
- 11.6. Booster Pump Station and Delivery Points
- 11.7. Elevated Storage Tanks

11.8. Program Survey

The following tasks shall be performed, as applicable to the current status of the contract:

- Identify early actions required.
- Assist with the development and review of project scope (new contracts and/or contract amendments) for the Design Consultants.
- Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the Design Consultants.
- Review and provide comments on the Project Management Plans prepared by the Design Consultants.
- Assist with the review of Design Consultant monthly invoices.
- Perform regular coordination with the Design Consultants to discuss ongoing activities, schedule, potential issues, deliverables, and other items related to their scope of work.
- Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants.
- To the extent reasonably possible, site visits will be coordinated with those identified in Task 7 and 8.
- Review and comment on TWDB Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR) deliverables prepared by Design Consultants.
- Review and comment on milestone submittals (60%, 90%, final) prepared by Design Consultants.
- Review/Provide comments on Consultant OPCCs at milestones.
- Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water.

Task Meetings:

• Consultant Design Teams progress meetings

12. Quality Assurance

Perform Quality Assurance protocol for the Phase 1B Program in accordance with the PMP. This task includes:

- 12.1. Review the Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) Plans prepared by the Consultants for conformance to the PMP and provide comments.
- 12.2. Perform regular coordination with Consultants to confirm implementation of QA/QC in project activities.
- 12.3. At each milestone submittal, receive QA/QC documentation from Consultants and review for adherence to QA/QC Plan.

Task Meetings:

None.

13. Electrical Power Planning

Perform ongoing planning and coordination support associated with the electrical power required for the Phase 1B Program infrastructure, including the following:

- Well Pumps and Raw Water Infrastructure
- Water Treatment Plant and High Service Pump Station

kimley-horn.com 601 NW Loop 410, Suite 350, San Antonio, TX 78216

- Booster Pump Station, Administration Building and Operations Center
- Potential Corrosion Protection Systems for Transmission Pipelines

The following tasks shall be performed:

- 13.1. Perform preliminary analyses and coordinate with Design Consultants to determine approximate demand and energy associated with each of the potential service locations.
- 13.2. Develop a strategy for contacting, gathering system quality and reliability data, and discussing rates with each of the electrical service providers.
- 13.3. Coordinate with the electrical service providers to evaluate potential cost and reliability of service options for each location.
- 13.4. Assist Alliance Water with negotiations of the electrical supply agreements.
- 13.5. Assist the Alliance by defining special equipment needs such as power factor correction, motor starting equipment to mitigate voltage dips, etc.

Task Meetings:

Alliance Water and Electrical Service Providers coordination meetings

14. Permit Coordination/Tracking

Perform permit coordination and tracking associated with the Phase 1B Program in accordance with the PMP. The following tasks shall be performed:

- 14.1. Perform regular coordination with the Consultants to discuss ongoing activities, schedule, potential issues, and other items related to permitting.
- 14.2. Incorporate permit updates from Consultants into master permit tracking list. The master permit tracking list will maintain linkage to the master schedule.
- 14.3. The following list identifies the anticipated entities that will require approvals and/or permits in the performance of the Phase 1B Program. The Consultant will provide design documents and exhibits required as part of the permit submittal.
 - 14.3.1. TCEQ
 - 14.3.2. TxDOT
 - 14.3.3. UPRR
 - 14.3.4. Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)
 - 14.3.5. Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others)
 - 14.3.6. Private utilities

Task Meetings:

As already defined in Task 2 – Stakeholder Coordination.

15. Procurement and Construction Phase Services

Perform Procurement and Construction Phase Services associated with the Phase 1B Program in accordance with the PMP. The following tasks are anticipated:

15.1. Procurement Services

15.1.1. Pre-Proposal Meeting

Page 10

- 15.1.1.1. Prepare agenda and lead meeting
- 15.1.1.2. Collect questions and provide to Design Consultant for review and response
- 15.1.2. Proposal Evaluation and Recommendation
 - 15.1.2.1. Review Design Consultant recommendation and provide formal recommendation to Owner
- 15.1.3. Committee and Board Items
 - 15.1.3.1. Present Proposal Summary and formal recommendation to PAC, Technical Committee, and Board
- 15.1.4. Execution of Contract
 - 15.1.4.1. Coordinate construction contract execution
- 15.2. Construction Phase Services
 - 15.2.1. Administration
 - 15.2.1.1. Prepare and present at workshop on administrative construction procedures
 - 15.2.1.2. Review and comment on Construction Administrative Data Management Plan (prepared by the CM&I)
 - 15.2.2. Preconstruction Meetings
 - 15.2.2.1. Attend
 - 15.2.3. Monthly Construction Meetings
 - 15.2.3.1. One (1) member of the Owner's Representative team will attend monthly construction meetings for all projects, scheduled on the same 1 to 2-day span each month.
 - 15.2.4. Construction Activities Review and comment on applicable items, and attend meetings as needed:
 - 15.2.4.1. Submittals (review of Program-wide elements only)
 - 15.2.4.2. Substitutions (Consultant provides recommendation, Owner's Representative reviews and advises Owner)
 - 15.2.4.3. Request for Information (only if RFI has contractual implications)
 - 15.2.4.4. Pay Request (review for administrative completeness only)
 - 15.2.4.5. Defective Work (Consultant provides recommendation, Owner's Representative reviews and advises Owner)
 - 15.2.4.6. Change Orders (Consultant provides recommendation, Owner's Representative reviews and advises Owner)
 - 15.2.4.7. Record Drawings (review for administrative completeness only)
 - 15.2.4.8. Commissioning (attend and coordinate ARWA sponsors as needed)
 - 15.2.4.9. Substantial Completion
 - 15.2.4.10. Final Walkthrough
 - 15.2.4.11. Warranty Walkthrough

Task Meetings:

As already defined in Task 15 – Procurement and Construction Phase Services.

16. Project Administration

For this task, "Project" refers to the contract between the Owner's Representative and Alliance Water. The following tasks shall be performed:

- 16.1. Invoicing the Owner's Representative shall submit invoices monthly in the approved format for Alliance Water review and approval. Each monthly invoice package shall include the invoice and project status report.
- 16.2. Project Management the Owner's Representative shall perform miscellaneous administrative tasks, including management of manpower and budgets, subconsultant management, and other activities associated with managing the overall Owner's Representative contract.

Task Meetings:

None.

17. Other Services

Perform services on an as-needed basis as directed by Alliance Water. These tasks could include:

- 17.1. Water Quality Testing and Coordination This task consists of sampling and testing of the raw water source and customer treated water sources. This task will include testing protocols, on-site testing, lab coordination and review, summary reporting and coordination with the Water Treatment Plant Design Consultant. Sampling will occur at the raw water wells for Alliance Water and GBRA for evaluating chlorine decay, trihalomethane (THM) formation, and/or other constituents. Treated water quality sampling will be near the locations of the Alliance Water delivery points and will be performed for water blending analyses. Water quality sampling and testing will be approved in advance by Alliance Water based on the outcomes of water quality workshops and related coordination. Lab and equipment fees will be paid separately by Alliance Water.
- 17.2. TCEQ Exception Request Submittals This task includes compilation and preparation of the exception requests for the transmission pipelines associated with: minimum pressures, sampling frequency and creek crossings. This task will include coordinating information from Design Consultants, submitting supporting documents to TCEQ and providing updated information as requested by the TCEQ. This task also includes exception request coordination for the water treatment plant, as deemed necessary.
- 17.3. Fiber, SCADA, Security Design and Procurement -
 - 17.3.1. Fiber Network, SCADA communication network design
 - 17.3.2. SCADA top end network, HMI systems design
 - 17.3.3. Security top end network, Video management and Access control system design
 - 17.3.4. For the procurement of the Fiber Optic, SCADA, and Security evaluate the use of methods such as: design build, construction manager at risk (CMAR), or sole sourcing in bid documents. Assist with the development of the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) or Request for Proposals (RFP) for this contract. Prepare a Basis of Design document to be utilized by potential bidders for the RFP.
 - 17.3.4.1. SCADA Fiber Optic Drawings and Specifications
 - 17.3.4.2. SCADA Top End Equipment Drawings and Specifications
 - 17.3.4.3. Security Top End Equipment Drawings and Specifications
 - 17.3.5. Facility Electrical and Instrument design coordination for SCADA fiber network SCADA Top End and Security Top End.
- 17.4. SCADA Programming
 - 17.4.1. Review and Comment on each facility IC design package

- 17.4.2. Provide comments on the process control strategies, PLC IO list and Facility network design.
- 17.5. Commissioning Planning This task includes evaluating potential options for start-up and commissioning of the Phase 1B infrastructure, including coordination with Alliance Water members (sponsors) and other water utilities in the vicinity of the Phase 1B infrastructure.
- 17.6. Other Tasks as Assigned by Alliance Water These tasks may include items such as: desktop-level analyses of specific technical topics (such as water quality), preparation of presentations related to technical or risk topics, and other services as requested by Alliance Water.

Task Meetings:

None

FEE AND EXPENSES

Kimley-Horn will perform the services in Tasks 1 - 17 on a labor fee plus expense basis with the maximum fee shown below.

Task 1 Program Management Plan	\$ 49,374.00
Task 2 Stakeholder Coordination	\$ 312,436.00
Task 3 Budgeting	\$ 119,180.00
Task 4 Schedule	\$ 98,555.00
Task 5 Reporting	\$ 48,920.00
Task 6 Data Management	\$ 119,291.00
Task 7 Environmental Management	\$ 162,199.00
Task 8 Land Acquisition Management	\$ 510,978.00
Task 9 TWDB Management	\$ 66,260.00
Task 10 Design Standards	\$ 339,134.00
Task 11 Engineering Design Management	\$ 774,030.00
Task 12 Quality Assurance	\$ 48,021.00
Task 13 Electrical Power Planning	\$ 72,514.00
Task 14 Permit Coordination/Tracking	\$ 46,899.00
Task 15 Procurement and Construction Phase Services	\$ 29,213.00
Task 16 Project Administration	\$ 57,076.00
Task 17 Other Services	\$ 256,342.00
Maximum Fee	\$3,110,422.00

Kimley-Horn will not exceed the total maximum fee shown without authorization from Alliance Water. Individual task amounts are provided for budgeting purposes only. Kimley-Horn reserves the right to reallocate amounts among tasks as necessary. Labor fee will be billed on an hourly basis according to our then-current rates. As to these tasks, direct reimbursable expenses such as subconsultants, express delivery services, fees, air travel, and other direct expenses will be billed at 1.10 times cost. Administrative time related to the project may be billed hourly. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by Alliance Water.

Payment will be due within 25 days of your receipt of the invoice and should include the invoice number and Engineer project number.

Please contact me at (210) 321-3414 or ryan.sowa@kimley-horn.com should you have questions.

Very Truly Yours,

V. Ryan Sowa, P.E. Project Manager

Glenn Gary, P.E. Senior Vice President

kimley-horn.com 601 NW Loop 410, Suite 350, San Antonio, TX 78216

210 541 9166

ATTACHMENT A – ANTICIPATED TASKS FOR PHASE 1B CONTRACTS DURING WORK ORDER NO. 4

					CON	NTRACT PHAS	SE			
CONTRACT	CONSULTANT PROCUREMENT	CONSULTANT CONTRACT EXECUTION	DESKTOP ANALYSES & SITE/ROUTE SELECTION	RIGHTS- OF-ENTRY OBTAINED	FIELD VISITS & ANALYSES	PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING REPORT COMPLETED	TWDB FINAL DESIGN/LAND ACQ. FUNDING RELEASES	FINAL DESIGN	PROCUREMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION PHASE
PIPELINE							Х	Х		
SEGMENT A										
PIPELINE							Х	Х		
SEGMENT B										
PIPELINE SEGMENT C							Х	Х		
PIPELINE SEGMENT D							Х	Х		
PIPELINE							X			
SEGMENT E							Х	Х		
WELL DRILLING									Х	Х
ops. Center & Admin. Building	Х	х	Х	Х	N/A	х	N/A	Х		
RAW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		
WATER TREATMENT PLANT							х	Х		
BOOSTER PUMP STATION & DELIVERY POINTS							х	Х		
ELEVATED STORAGE TANKS			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		

Alliance Regional Water Authority Owner's Representative Work Order No. 4 Rate Schedule (Hourly Rate)

QA/QC Engineer / Senior Project Manager / Principal \$265 Senior Technical Advisor / Deputy Project Manager \$235 Senior Instrumentation / Electrical Engineer \$225 Property Acquisition Manager \$210 Senior Scheduler \$216 Senior Architect \$205 Senior Environmental Manager \$200 Senior Engineer \$180 **GIS** Specialist \$170 Instrumentation / Electrical Engineer \$170 Senior Biologist \$165 **Civil Engineer** \$160 **GIS** Developer \$155 **IT** Professional \$150 Architectural Project Manager \$130 CADD Operator / Senior Technician \$130 Engineer-in-Training \$125 **GIS** Analyst \$125 Biologist \$120 \$110 Acquisition Specialist Senior Historian \$110 Document Control Specialist \$98 Administrative Staff / Technician \$90 \$85 Archeologist

			Owner'		Iliance Regional Water Authori htative / Program Management	,	0, 4)									Project F Total Effort	ee Summary \$ 3,110,422	
			owner		2/5/2020												φ 0,110,422	
				Detailed	d Overall Kimley-Horn Cost Bre	akdown												
				1	Scope of	Services	-		1	•			· · · · ·	1	1			
Tasl		QA/QC Engineer / Senior Project Advisor / Deputy		Civil Engineer	IT Professional Engineering-in- Training GIS Analyst	Administrative Staff /	Total Hou	Total Labor	Total Expense	Foster CM Group	CP&Y	Grubb	Spitzer	RVK	V&A	Total Sub Effort	Total Effort	Assumptions
	Hourly Bill Rate	Manager / Principal Project Manage \$265.00 \$235.00		\$160.00	\$150.00 \$125.00 \$125.00	Technician \$90.00		Enon	Effort	Group						Enon		
4 4	Task 1 - Program Management Plan Updates	1		1		1	E	\$ 33,565	\$-	\$ 12,621 \$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$ 3,188	<mark>\$</mark> -	\$ -	\$ 15,809	\$ 49,374 \$ 765	
1.1	Communication Protocol Document Control / Data Management Protocol	1		1	2 2	1	5	\$ 765 \$ 765		\$ - \$ 2,189	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	ъ •	\$- \$-	\$- \$2,189	\$ 765 \$ 2,954	
1.3	Quality Assurance Plan Milestone Review Process Protocol	1		1	2	1	5	\$ 735 \$ 765		\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - \$ -	\$ - ¢	- -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ 735 \$ 765	
1.4	Risk Management Plan	1		1	2 2	1	5	\$ 765		\$- \$-	\$- \$-	ъ- \$-	\$- \$-	» Տ	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 765 \$ 765	
1.6	Land Acquisition Protocol	1				1	2	\$ 355		\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ 3,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,188	\$ 3,543	
1.7	Environmental Management Protocol Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Protocol	1		1	1	1	0 4	\$ - \$ 640		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	s -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 640	
1.9	Design Management Protocol	3		3	3	2	11	\$ 1,830		\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$	\$-	\$-	\$ 1,830	
1.10 1.11	Budget and Funding Protocol Schedule Protocol	1				1	2	\$ 355 \$ 355		\$ 2,829 \$ 2,829	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 2,829 \$ 2,829	\$ 3,184 \$ 3,184	
1.12	Reporting Protocol	1		2	2	1	6	\$ 925		\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ - 6	\$- ¢	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 925	
1.13 1.14	Permit Management Protocol GBRA & PAC Protocol	1 1				1	2	\$ 355 \$ 355		\$- \$-	ъ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	ъ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 355 \$ 355	
1.15	Procurement Protocol	4		8	8	4	24	\$ 3,700		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700	
1.16 1.17	Construction Protocol PMP Appendices	30 2	+ +	30 6	30 6	20 4	110 18	\$ 18,300 \$ 2,600		\$ 4,774 \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$	\$- \$-	\$ 4,774 \$ -	\$ 23,074 \$ 2,600	Coord. w/ CM&I Consultant, development of protocol
				-						Ť	•					•		
2.1	Task 2 - Stakeholder Coordination Stakeholder Identification	2					2	\$ 179,460 \$ 530	\$ 12,700	\$ 18,454 \$ -	\$ 82,665 \$ 605	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 19,158 \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 120,276 \$ 605	\$ 312,436 \$ 1,135	
2.2	Initial and/or Ongoing Coordination			1			0	\$-		\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	
2.2.1 2.2.2	Executive Director Technical Committee and Board	104	+				104	\$ 27,560 \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 6,402	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 6,402	\$ 27,560 \$ 6,402	
2.2.3	PAC						0	\$-		\$-	\$ 6,402	•	\$-	\$ ·	\$-	\$ 6,402	\$ 6,402	
2.2.4 2.2.5	Other Alliance Water Consulting Services Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	12 6					12 6	\$ 3,180 \$ 1,590		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 3,180 \$ 1,590	
2.2.6	Texas Department of Transportation	0					0	\$ -		\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	
2.2.7 2.2.8	Union Pacific Railroad Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)	10					0	\$ - \$ 2,650		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 2,650	
2.2.9	Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others)	10					10	\$ 2,650		\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$-	÷ •	\$ -	\$-	\$ 2,650	
2.2.10 2.2.11	GBRA and/or its Consultants Other Utilities/Entities	24		24			48	\$ 10,200 \$ 1,590		\$- \$-	\$ - ¢	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 10,200 \$ 1,590	
2.3	Alliance Water Executive Director coordination meetings	84 24		36	48	12	204	\$ 40,740	\$ 3,000	Ŷ	\$ 30,140	\$ -	\$ 8,316	ş - Ş -	\$ -	\$ 44,488	\$ 88,228	
2.4	Alliance Water Technical Committee and Board Meetings PAC Meetings	72 36		36 18			108 54	\$ 24,840 \$ 12,420	\$ 2,000 \$ 1,000	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 26,840 \$ 13,420	
2.5	Other ARWA Consulting Services - as part of Coor. Mtg. with ED.	10		10			20	\$ 12,420		Ŧ	\$ -	\$ - \$	\$ - \$ -	⇒ \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 5,250	
2.7 2.8	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - Meetings	8 4					8	\$ 2,120 \$ 1,060			\$ - \$ 1,496	\$- \$-	\$- \$-		\$ - \$ -	\$- \$1,496	\$ 2,420 \$ 2,756	
2.0	Texas Department of Transportation - Meetings Union Pacific Railroad - Meetings	4 4					4	\$ 1,060			\$ 1,496 \$ 1,496	\$ - \$	\$- \$-	- - -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 1,496 \$ 1,496	\$ 2,756 \$ 2,756	
2.10	Counties - Meetings	10					10	\$ 2,650			\$ 2,992	\$-	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$ 2,992	\$ 6,142	
2.11 2.12	Cities - Meetings Other Utilities/Entities - Meetings	10 10					10	\$ 2,650 \$ 2,650			\$ 2,992 \$ 1,496	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	s -	\$- \$-	\$ 2,992 \$ 1,496	\$ 6,142 \$ 5,146	
2.13	Internal Program Monthly Meetings	72 18		36	48		174	\$ 35,070	\$ 3,000	\$ 12,421	\$ 28,644	\$-	\$ 10,842	\$-	\$-	\$ 51,907	\$ 89,977	
	Task 3 - Budgeting							\$ 30,960	\$-	\$ 88,220	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 88,220	\$ 119,180	
3.1	Perform Monthly Budget Updates	24		36			60	\$ 12,120		\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	- \$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,120	
3.1.1 3.1.2	Track costs to the Phase 1B Program vs. the anticipated budget Coordinate with applicable parties to receive current OPCC data						0	\$ - \$ -		\$ 66,572 \$ 2,873	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	s -	\$- \$-	\$ 66,572 \$ 2,873	\$ 66,572 \$ 2,873	
3.1.3	Identify budget deviations and coordinate with applicable parties	24		20			0	\$ - \$ 12,120		\$ 2,398	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ 2,398	\$ 2,398	
3.2 3.2.1	Prepare Budget Updates Executive Director (Monthly)	24		36			60 0	\$ 12,120 \$ -	1	\$- \$2,851	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	⇒ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$2,851	\$ 12,120 \$ 2,851	
3.2.2	Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee (Quarterly)						0	\$ - ¢		\$ 1,901 \$ 1,001	\$ - \$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ 1,901	\$ 1,901	
3.2.3 3.2.4	PAC (Quarterly) TWDB (Quarterly)						0	\$- \$-		\$ 1,901 \$ 1,901	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	÷ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,901 \$ 1,901	\$ 1,901 \$ 1,901	
3.2.5 3.3	Public (Quarterly) Program Cost Evaluation	6		40	40		0	\$ - \$ 6,720		\$ 1,901 \$ 5,022	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$- ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ 1,901 \$ 5,022	\$ 1,901 \$ 12,642	
3.3	Program Cost Evaluation	6		18	18		42	φ 6,720		\$ 5,922	\$-	\$-	\$-	φ -	р -	\$ 5,922	\$ 12,642	
4.1	Task 4 - Schedule	24		24			40	\$ 27,000 \$ 10,200	\$-	\$ 71,555 \$ 42,812	\$ - ¢	<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ - ¢	<mark>\$</mark> -	<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ 71,555 \$ 42,812	\$ 98,555 \$ 53,012	
4.1 4.1.1	Perform Monthly Schedule Updates Coordinate with applicable parties to obtain current schedules	24		24			48	\$ 10,200		\$ 42,812 \$ 2,851	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	ş -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 42,812 \$ 2,851	\$ 53,012 \$ 2,851	
4.1.2	Identify schedule deviations and coordinate with applicable parties						0	\$ -		\$ 4,752	\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,752	\$ 4,752	
4.1.3 4.2	Special updates will be performed when critical info becomes known Prepare Schedule Updates	24		24		+	0 48	\$ - \$ 10,200		\$ 4,763 \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$-	ъ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 4,763 \$ -	\$ 4,763 \$ 10,200	
4.2.1	Executive Director (Monthly)						0	\$ -		\$ 2,851	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$ 2,851	\$ 2,851	
4.2.2 4.2.3	Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee (Quarterly) PAC (Quarterly)						0	\$- \$-		\$ 1,901 \$ 1,901	ъ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	ъ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,901 \$ 1,901	\$ 1,901 \$ 1,901	
4.2.4	TWDB (Quarterly)						0	\$ -		\$ 1,901	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,901	\$ 1,901	
4.2.5 4.3	Public (Quarterly) Program Schedule Evaluation	12		12	12		0 36	\$ - \$ 6,600		\$ 1,901 \$ 5,922	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	э - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,901 \$ 5,922	\$ 1,901 \$ 12,522	
									0		0		0	0	•			
5.1	Task 5 - Reporting Prepare Monthly Progress Reports	24		24	24		72	\$ 48,920 \$ 13,200	\$-	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ - \$-	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>> -</mark>	\$- \$-	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 48,920 \$ 13,200	
5.2	Prepare Progress Updates (ED., ARWA, TWDB, Public)						0	\$-		\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$-	
5.2.1 5.2.2	Executive Director (Weekly Summary and Monthly Report) Alliance Water Board and Committees (Monthly)	12 24		12 36	24 36	<u> </u>	48	\$ 8,100 \$ 16,620		\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	s -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 8,100 \$ 16,620	
5.2.3	PAC (Monthly)	12		12	12		36	\$ 6,600		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 6,600	
5.2.4 5.2.5	TWDB (Quarterly) Public (Quarterly)	8	+	8	8		0 24	\$ - \$ 4.400		\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 4.400	
5.2.5							27	• , • •		÷	¥ -	* -	Ψ -	÷ -	* -			
6.1	Task 6 - Data Management Overall Data Management	6		36	48		90	\$ 57,990 \$ 13,350		\$ 50,301 \$ 45,126	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ 50,301 \$ 45,126	\$ 119,291 \$ 58,476	
0.1	o rotali bata managomont	v	1 I			1 I	30	ψ 13,350		ψ 1 0,120	Ψ -	Ψ	Ψ	Ψ -	Ψ -	Ψ 1 J,120	y 30,470	

							1 1												
						nce Regional Wate											Project F	ee Summary	
				Owner's Repr	esentativ	ve / Program Man 2/5/2020	agement (Work Order No.	. 4)									Total Effort	\$ 3,110,422	
		1		De	ailed Ov	verall Kimley-Horn	Cost Breakdown												
							Scope of Services												
Task		QA/QC Engineer / Senior Tech.					Administrative			Total	-								
	Project Re	ole Senior Project Advisor / Depu Manager / Principal Project Manage	uty Senior Engineer	GIS Specialist Civil Er	gineer IT Pr	Professional Engineering-in- Training	GIS Analyst Staff / Technician	Total Hou	rs Total Labor Effort	Expense Effort	Foster CM Group	CP&Y	Grubb	Spitzer	RVK	V&A	Total Sub Effort	Total Effort	Assumptions
		ate \$265.00 \$235.00		\$170.00 \$16	0.00 \$1	150.00 \$125.00	\$125.00 \$90.00			2.1011									
6.1.1 6.1.2	Perform admin. Support functions for overall project record keeping Enter information into applicable data management system							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	
6.1.3 6.1.4	Distribute updated contract documents Prepare, manage, record, distribute and archive documentation							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
6.1.5 6.1.6	Log receipt of all documents and inquiries requiring a response							0	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$- ¢	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
6.1.7	Review supporting documents for conformance with PMP Maintain project records							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	ъ 	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	
6.1.8 6.1.9	Maintain change management logs, RFI logs, RFP logs, Submittal logs Perform internal audits for quality assurance of overall documents							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	
6.2 6.2.1	Microsoft SharePoint Perform ongoing data management of documents within SharePoint	6		4	3	60 48		0	\$ - \$ 24,2	0 \$ 4,000	\$ 5,174) \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 5,174 \$ -	\$ 5,174 \$ 28,270	
6.3 6.3.1	Interactive Web-based GIS Perform ongoing incorporation of data within ArcGIS	6		24 2		36	36	0	\$ - \$ 20,3		\$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 22,370	
6.4	Deliverables			<u>-</u> 2				0	\$-		\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	÷	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	
6.4.1 6.4.1.1	Hard copy deliverable to be provided to Alliance Water Meeting Agendas							0	\$ - \$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	» •	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 5,000 \$ -	
6.4.1.2 6.4.1.3	Program status reports Copies of the PMP		+					0	\$ - \$ -	-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$	\$ ·	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	
6.4.1.4								0	\$ -		\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	
7.4	Task 7 - Environmental Management								\$ 13,3		<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ 148,819	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ 148,819 \$ 44,745	\$ 162,199 \$ 51,045	
7.1 7.2	Perform regular coordination with Env. Cons. Ongoing agency coordination	24		2	4			48 0	\$ 10,20 \$ -	0	\$ - \$ -	\$ 41,745 \$ 7,260	\$- \$-	\$ - \$-	ຳ ຈ	\$ - \$ -	\$ 41,745 \$ 7,260	\$ 51,945 \$ 7,260	
7.2.1 7.2.2	United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)		+					0	\$ - \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ 2,904 \$ 4,356	\$- \$-	\$ ·	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 2,904 \$ 4,356	\$ 2,904 \$ 4,356	
7.2.3 7.3	Local floodplain administrators Assist with the review of Env. Cons. monthly invoices							0	\$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ 2,904 \$ 4,356	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 2,904 \$ 4,356	\$ 2,904 \$ 4,356	
7.4	Continuous tracking of Env. Cons. Scope of work & amendments	12						12	\$ 3,1	0	\$ -	\$ 7,260	\$ -	\$-		\$ -	\$ 7,260	\$ 10,440	
7.5 7.6	Perform as-needed site visits with Env Cons. during Field Study Coordinated site visits with those identified in Task 8 and 11							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ 5,016 \$ 1,452	\$- \$-	s -		\$- \$-	\$ 5,016 \$ 1,452	\$ 5,016 \$ 1,452	
7.7 7.7.1	Review and comment on Environmental Permitting Documents USACE							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ 5,808 \$ 6,996	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 5,808 \$ 6,996	\$ 5,808 \$ 6,996	
7.7.2 7.7.3	TPWD United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)							0	\$-		\$ -	\$ 9,900 \$ 5,544	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 9,900 \$ 5,544	\$ 9,900 \$ 5,544	
7.7.4	Texas Historical Commission (THC)							0	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 7,744	\$ -	\$-	\$ •	\$-	\$ 7,744	\$ 7,744	
7.8 7.9	Review and comment on TWDB deliverables by Env. Cons. Other Environmental Services as defined by Alliance Water							0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ 21,780 \$ 7,260	\$- \$-	\$ -		\$- \$-	\$ 21,780 \$ 7,260	\$ 21,780 \$ 7,260	
7.10	Environmental Agency meetings (USACE, USFWA, TPWD, THC) Environmental Consultant Team progress meetings							0	\$ - \$ -	_	\$ - \$ -	\$ 4,356 \$ 2,178	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 4,356 \$ 2,178	\$ 4,356 \$ 2,178	
	Task 8 - Land Acquisition Management								\$ 54,5	0 \$ 400		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 455,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 455,998	\$ 510,978	
8.1	Perform regular coordination with Ld. Acq. Cons.	48		6	0			108	\$ 22,3		\$ -	\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ 295,680	÷ .	\$ -	\$ 295,680	\$ 318,000	
8.2 8.3	Assist with the review of Ld. Acq. Cons. monthly invoices Continuous tracking of Land Acq. Scope of work & amendments	12						0	\$ -	0	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 10,718 \$ 7,392	ຳ ຈ	\$- \$-	\$ 10,718 \$ 7,392	\$ 10,718 \$ 10,572	
8.4 8.5	Review land acquisition data for conformance to the PMP/RAMP Perform as-needed site visits with Ld. Acq. Cons.							0	\$ - \$ -	_	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 31,185 \$ 1,155	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ 31,185 \$ 1,155	\$ 31,185 \$ 1,155	
8.6 8.7	Coordinated site visits with those identified in Task 7 and 11 Review and comment on TWDB land acquisition deliverables	12		1	2			0 24	\$ - \$ 5,1	0	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 1,155 \$ 4,112	\$- \$	\$ - \$ -	\$ 1,155 \$ 4,112	\$ 1,155 \$ 9,212	
8.8 8.9	Coord. with landowners to facilitate access for Consultants for field work							0	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,372	\$ \$	\$ -	\$ 75,372	\$ 75,372	
8.9 8.10	Other Ld. Acq. services as identified and assigned by Alliance Water Land Acquisition Team progress meetings	24 52		2	+			48 52	\$ 10,2 \$ 13,7		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 29,229	э - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 29,229	\$ 10,200 \$ 43,409	
	Task 9 - Texas Water Development Board Management								\$ 9,5	0 \$ 400) <mark>\$</mark> -	\$ 56,320	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ 56,320	\$ 66,260	
9.1 9.2	Identify milestone deliverables and provide feedback on CP schedule Review TWDB deliverables for conformance to TWDB requirements	24						0 24	\$ - \$ 6,3	60	\$ - \$ -	\$ 7,040 \$ 21,120	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 7,040 \$ 21,120	\$ 7,040 \$ 27,480	
9.3 9.4	Perform regular coordination with the TWDB to discuss ongoing actions Prepare fund release request letters for submission to TWDB							0	\$ - \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ 14,080 \$ 7,040	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$	\$- \$-	\$ 14,080 \$ 7,040	\$ 14,080 \$ 7,040	
9.5	TWDB progress meeting	12						12	\$ 3,1	60 \$ 400		\$ 7,040		∍ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 7,040 \$ 7,040	\$ 7,040 \$ 10,620	
	Task 10 - Design Standards								\$ 110,0	0 \$ 2,400) \$ -	\$ 170,786	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,878		\$ 339,134	
10.1 10.1.1	Development of Design Standards, Specifications, and Details Transmission Pipelines and Delivery Points Design Stds Finalize	8	+	1	0	10	10	0 38	\$- \$5,8	0	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 5,610	\$- \$-		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 5,610	\$ - \$ 11,480	
10.1.2		60 <u>30</u> 30 10		1	D D	80	20	120 130	\$ 26,3 \$ 21,9	0	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,594 \$ 11,594		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	\$ - \$ -	\$ 11,594 \$ 11,594	\$ 37,944 \$ 33,494	
10.1.4	Pipeline Corrosion Protection Standards	15			0	00		35	\$ 7,1	5	\$-	\$ 11,594 \$ 2,299	\$-	\$-	• •	\$-	\$ 2,299	\$ 9,474	Deview of final degine cub with the famous in
10.1.4.1 10.1.4.2	Corrosivity Investigation Standards							0	\$ - \$ -		\$- \$-	» - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -		\$ 23,403 \$ 2,255	\$ 2,255	\$ 23,403 \$ 2,255	Review of final design submittals for each project
10.1.4.3								0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,188 \$ 7,354		\$ 1,188 \$ 7,354	
10.1.4.5	Standard Details & Specifications	5						0	\$ - \$ 2,1	.5 \$ 400	\$ -) \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ \$	\$ - \$ -	\$ 12,359 \$ 9,320	\$ 12,359	\$ 12,359 \$ 11,845	
10.1.5	Facility General Electrical Standards	5						5	\$ 1,3	:5	\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$ -	÷ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,325	
10.1.6 10.1.6.1	Fiber Optic Standards	20						20 0	\$ 5,3 \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 38,049	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	⇒ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$38,049	\$ 5,300 \$ 38,049	
10.1.6.2			+					0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ 20,625 \$ 20,625	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ 20,625 \$ 20,625	\$ 20,625 \$ 20,625	
10.1.6.4		20 10					10	0 40	\$ - \$ 8,5		\$ - \$ -	\$ 30,811 \$ 7,788	\$- \$-	÷ - \$ -	\$ - ¢	\$- \$-	\$ 30,811 \$ 7,788	\$ 30,811 \$ 16,338	
10.3	Record Drawings (Plans & GIS)	10 5			0	40	IU	75	\$ 12,0	5	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-		\$-	\$-	\$ 12,025	
10.4 10.5	Address comments from Design Consultant Teams and Finalize Standards Review Meeting	15 15 10 10			0 0	30		70 30	\$ 12,8 \$ 6,6		\$ -)\$ -	\$ 17,281 \$ 4,510	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 17,281 \$ 4,510	\$ 30,131 \$ 13,110	

Identify any actions required Id																1
			Alliance Regional Water Authorit											Project F	ee Summarv	
		Owner's	Ŭ.		. 4)											
					,										, .,	
Image: Problem interverse			Detailed Overall Kimley-Horn Cost Brea	akdown	T	· · · · · ·										
Image: Problem interverse			Score of t	Sandaaa												
Image: stateImage: state </td <td>Task</td> <td></td> <td>Scope of a</td> <td>Services</td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Task		Scope of a	Services							I					
Norward <	Project Role Senior Project Manager / Princip	Advisor / Deputy Senior Engineer GIS Specialist	Training GIS Analyst	Staff / Technician	Total Hours		Expense		CP&Y	Grubb	Spitzer	RVK	V&A		Total Effort	Assumptions
Image: Second and a constraint of a con		\$235.00 \$180.00 \$170.00	\$160.00 \$150.00 \$125.00 \$125.00	\$90.00		¢ 412.415	¢ 4.000	¢	¢ 200 771	¢	¢	¢ 16.911	¢	¢ 256 615	¢ 774.020	
					12		φ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,044 \$ -	, ,	\$ -		Procurement / Construction Phase
Product of all					-	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	
Image: Product of the Control of the Contro					Ŷ	ф т		Ψ Φ	\$ - \$ -	Ψ •	Ψ •	\$- \$-	Ψ •	Ŷ.	\$ - \$	
Image: Product of and any other formation of any ot						Ψ		\$-	Ŷ	T I	Ŧ	\$-	Ŧ	Ŷ	Ŷ	
Image: Note: All					Ŷ	\$-		Ψ		Ψ •	I.	\$ -	φ 			
Image: Control or started and any and a field of a set of a s					-	÷		s - s -	\$ 7,508	Ŷ	-	» - Տ -	-	\$ 7,568	\$ 7,568	
Image: second	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC				-	Ŧ		Ŧ	\$ 15,477	Ŧ	Ŧ	\$ -	Ŧ	\$ 15,477		
IDM Description of the second of the sec					-	Ŧ		\$- \$.	\$ - \$ 7.018	\$ - \$ -	I.	\$- \$-	\$ ·	\$- \$7.018	÷	
Productor control or						-		\$-		\$-	I.	\$-	\$-			Final Design Phase
					Ŷ	Ŷ		Ŷ Ŷ	\$-	φ ô	Ψ •	\$ -	Ψ •	\$ -	\$ -	Oractoration Dhane Week Order Daview
Image: Second						• ,		φ - \$ -	φ - \$ -	\$ -	I.	• - \$ -	Ψ •	ъ - \$ -	• /	
Image: Second	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices 12					\$ 3,180		Ψ		Ψ •	I.	\$-	Ψ •		\$ 5,556	
Image: Note: Section 1.1 Image: Section 1.1 I						⇒ 3,180 \$ -		\$- \$-		•	-	ъ - \$ -	-	\$ 13,728 \$ -	> 16,908 \$ -	
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC				0	Ŧ		\$ -	Ψ	Ŷ	Ψ	\$-	Ψ	Ŷ	\$ -	
Image in the large or source is with a base						• • •		\$ - \$		\$ - ¢	I.	\$ - ¢	\$ - ¢			60%, 90%, 100% Submittals
Image: Non-standard and and any off any off and any off					-	• ,		ş - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	I.	\$- \$-				
Add abite depine or any logic conset (160) C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""> C <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></thc<>	11.3 Management and Coordination of WTP and HSPS				Ŷ	\$ -		\$-		\$ -	Ψ •	\$-	\$-	\$ 2,420	\$ 2,420	Final Design & Procurement Phase
Second is used if used						Ŷ		\$- \$-	\$	\$ - \$ -	1	\$- \$-	Ψ	-	\$ - \$ 1.060	Construction Phase Work Order Review
Image: Proceedings of the Control Contro Control Control Control Control Contro	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC 4				4	\$ 1,060		\$-	\$-	\$-	1	\$-	I	\$ -	\$ 1,060	
Image Image <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>÷</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>-</td><td>\$ -</td><td>+</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>								÷		•	-	\$ -	+			
Install protect (FUN)						-		Ψ •		Ŷ	Ŷ	» - Տ -	Ψ •			
Image: Decomposed by Unit one OPE - Decomposed by Unit OPE - De	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC				-	Ŧ		\$ -			Ŧ	\$ -	1			
Bit Conductations arguing to Alex Num						• • • • • • •		Ψ		v	1	\$- \$-	÷			60%, 90%, 100% Submittals
Imply only subs of the property of the					-	1		ş -	\$ -	Ŷ	-	\$-	Ψ -	\$ -		
Audia mine damage and water allowed program 24. 00 6 6 7 7 7 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>Ψ •</td><td></td><td>Ŷ</td><td>Ŧ</td><td>\$ -</td><td>Ŧ</td><td></td><td>\$ 1,210</td><td>Final Design & Procurement (A, B, D), EFR & Final Design (C,</td></th<>					-	\$-		Ψ •		Ŷ	Ŧ	\$ -	Ŧ		\$ 1,210	Final Design & Procurement (A, B, D), EFR & Final Design (C,
Base with a forter of regression of a loss		6	12		-	\$ -		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	I.	\$- \$-	1	\$ - \$ -	\$ 4,590	Construction Phase Work Order Review (Segments A, B, D)
First First <th< td=""><td>Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC 6</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td>Ψ</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>\$ -</td><td>Ŧ</td><td>\$ 4,590</td><td></td></th<>	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC 6	-						\$ -	Ψ	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Ŧ	\$ 4,590	
Image: Second of the								Ψ •		Ŷ	Ψ •	\$- \$-	Ψ •			
Procession meria in a local paragraph y D ² 46 24 46 1/20 5 2, 20 5 7 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 2, 20 5 7 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 5 1/20 1/20 1/20		-				\$ 7,650	\$ 1,000	Ŧ	+ -1 -	+	Ŧ	\$-	Ŧ	\$ 5,984		
Revene Constantion of CPC 2 paysed by DC P								Ψ		Ψ •	I.	\$ - ¢	φ 			
11.1 Margament and Cancer Image a								ş - \$ -		Ŷ	Ť	\$- \$-	Ψ -			
Hereby and y addres regarded for the ower of right stage for the low of right s		30	96			\$ 36,660		Ŧ	\$ 14,960	+	Ŧ	\$-	Ψ	\$ 14,960	\$ 51,620	
Assist with a down company and notice of grant cope for En CC 4 - - 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6						\$ - \$ 1.060		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	I.	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 1.060	EFR Phase through Final Design Phase
Decision and provide concruents on the PAP program by the DC. Decision and provide concrusts on the PAP program by the DC. G S <td>Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>\$ 1,060</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td> <td>\$ 3,090</td> <td></td>	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC 4				4	\$ 1,060		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,090	
Asiat with memore dbags Occalutes membry memore 6 Asiat with memore dbags Occalutes membry memore 6 5 1 8 <					4	\$ 1,060 \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -			
Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to be applied by Data Perform naise included surveys to yook to y	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices 6					\$ 1,590		\$-	\$-	Ŷ	Ŧ	\$ 3,850	Ŧ	\$ 3,850	\$ 5,440	
Perform a sevended at with with Delay Consulations Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulations Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulations Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulations Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with a with Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with Delay Delay Consulation Perform a sevended at with Delay Dela						\$ -		Ψ	Ψ •	Ŷ	2		1			
Review Commant on WODE SFR delevables programed by DC 8 4 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 8 2 0					-	*		Ψ •	\$ -	•	-	Ŷ		Ŷ	+	<u> </u>
Beview Comment on OPCC programetary b/C 4 5 6 5 5 7.793 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 2.783 5 4.783 5 6	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC 4							Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ		\$ 1,023		\$ 1,023	\$ 2,083	
Other Design-entropy Allance Value Off S				<u> </u>	-			э - \$ -	ъ - \$ -	э - \$ -	I.		э - \$ -			
Identify early actions equied	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water 6				6			÷	Ŧ	•	\$-		•	\$ 2,558	\$ 4,148	
Assist with the development and review of project LOE developed by the DC 3 6 9 \$ 1.875 \$					Ŷ	\$- \$-		Ŷ	•	ф А	Ψ •	\$- \$-	Ψ •	•	\$ 605 \$ -	Final Design & Procurement Phase
Assist with nerview of besign consultants monthly involces 12 24 0 36 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7,500 Perform as-needed situatis with besign Consultants C 60 0 60 0 60 60 5	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC 3					\$ 1,875		\$ -	Ψ	÷	Ŧ	\$ -	Ŧ	-		
Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Form regular coordination of the DC to discus ongoing tasks Form regular coordinati					v			Ψ •	\$ - \$	\$ - \$	I.	\$ - \$	1			Construction Phase Work Order Review
Perform assended site visite with Design Consultatis Perform assended visite with Design Consultatis Perform assended visite with Perform assended visite with Design Consultatis Perform ass								÷	\$ -	•	-	\$- \$-	-			
Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC 24	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants	5			-		\$ 500	ş -	\$-	Ŧ	Ŧ	\$-	Ŧ	Ŧ		
Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC 6 7 8 5		24				Ŧ		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 15.422	\$ - \$ -	1	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	Ŧ	÷	60%, 90%, 100% Submittals
11.7 Maagement and Coordination of Elevated Storage Tanks I	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC 6	6			12	\$ 2,670		\$ -	\$ 5,104	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 5,104	\$ 7,774	
Identify early actions required		36						\$ - \$ -		v	Ŷ	s -	Ψ •	-		EER Phase through Final Design Phase
Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC48111 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>Ŧ</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>Ŧ</td> <td>-</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td></td>						\$-		\$ -	\$		Ŧ	\$ -	Ŧ	-	\$ -	
Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices 12 24 36 \$7,500 \$ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>1</td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td>1</td> <td>\$ - ¢</td> <td></td> <td></td>								\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ -	1	\$ - ¢	1	\$ - ¢		
Perform regular coordination with the DC discuss ongoing tasks M <								÷	ə - \$ -	•	-	а - \$-	+	1 I		Final Design & Procurement Phase work Order Review
Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC 4 8 1 <td>Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks</td> <td>48</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>48</td> <td>\$ 8,640</td> <td></td> <td>Ŷ</td> <td>Ŷ</td> <td>\$-</td> <td>\$-</td> <td>\$-</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>Ŧ</td> <td>\$ 8,640</td> <td></td>	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks	48			48	\$ 8,640		Ŷ	Ŷ	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	Ŧ	\$ 8,640	
Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC 4 8 0 0 0 12 \$ 2,500 \$ -					-		\$ 500	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -		Ŧ	\$- \$-	Ŧ	\$ - \$ -		
Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water 24 <td>Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC 4</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ 2,500</td> <td></td> <td>φ •</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>v</td> <td>÷</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>÷</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ 2,500</td> <td></td>	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC 4	8				\$ 2,500		φ •	\$ -	v	÷	\$ -	÷	\$ -	\$ 2,500	
11.8 Management and Coordination of Program Survey 11.8 (A summed a state of the st					8			\$ -	\$ - ¢	Ψ	Ψ.	\$ - ¢	Ψ	\$ - ¢		
		24						φ - \$ -	\$ -	• -	φ - \$ -	ş - \$ -	Ŧ	\$ -	\$ -	Assumed 8 months of Remaining Program Survey Effort
					0	\$-		\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	/

														1						
						egional Water Autho												Project F	ee Summary	
				Owner'	s Representative / P	rogram Managemen 2/5/2020	t (Work Order	r No. 4)										Total Effort	\$ 3,110,422	
					Detailed Overall	Kimley-Horn Cost B	reakdown													
						Scope	of Services													
Task																				
	Project Role	Senior Project Manager / Principa	al Project Manager	Senior Engineer GIS Specialist		Training	Technician		Total Hours	Total Labor Effort	Total Expense Effort	Foster CM Group	CP&Y	Grubb	Spitzer	RVK	V&A	Total Sub Effort	Total Effort	Assumptions
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC	\$265.00	\$235.00	\$180.00 \$170.00	\$160.00 \$150.00	\$125.00 \$125.0	0 \$90.00		0	\$-		\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	
	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices	8			16				0 24	\$- \$4.680		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$4,680	
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks	16			48				64	\$ 11,920		\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,920	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC								0	\$- \$-		\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	
	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC	10		20	60				90 0	\$ 15,850 \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 15,850 \$	Plat & Field Note Documents (Segment C, E)
	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water	5		10	20				35	\$ 6,325		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	ş - \$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 6,325	
11.9 11.9.1	Consultant Design Teams progress meetings Hydrogeology / Well Drilling	6							0	\$- \$1,590		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 5,528 \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 5,528 \$ -	\$ 5,528 \$ 1,590	
11.9.2 11.9.3	Raw Water Facilities WTP / HSPS	6 6							6	\$ 1,590 \$ 1,590		\$ - ¢	\$ - \$ 10,956	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 10,956	\$ 1,590 \$ 12,546	
11.9.4	Pipelines	30		24	48				102	\$ 19,950	\$ 1,000	\$- \$-	\$ 10,956	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	⇒ - \$ -	\$ 20,020	\$ 40,970	
11.9.5 11.9.6	Administrative Building and Operations Center BPS & Delivery Points	6		24					6 30	\$ 1,590 \$ 5,910	\$ 500	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,590 \$ 6,410	
11.9.7	Elevated Storage Tanks	6		24					30 12	\$ 5,910 \$ 3,180	\$ 500	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,410	
11.9.8	Program Survey	12							12			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Ψ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,180	
12.1	Task 12 - Quality Assurance Review the QA/QC Plans prepared by the Consultants based on PMP	3	20	3	12				38	\$ 23,865 \$ 7,955	\$-	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 24,156 \$ 8,052	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 24,156 \$ 8,052	\$ 48,021 \$ 16,007	
12.2	Perform regular coordination with all Consultants on QA/QC imp. Review/Receive QA/QC documentation from Consultants	3	20 20	3	12 12				38 38	\$ 7,955 \$ 7,955		\$-	\$ 8,052 \$ 8,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 8,052 \$ 8,052	\$ 16,007 \$ 16,007	
12.3		3	20	3	12				30			\$ -	φ 0,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
13.1	Task 13 - Electrical Power Planning Perform Prelim. Analyses to determine approx. demand and energy	4							4	\$ 7,950 \$ 1,060	\$ 500	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 64,064 \$ 5,060	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 64,064 \$ 5,060	\$ 72,514 \$ 6,120	
13.2	Develop a strategy for cont., gathering system quality, and reliability data Coordination with Electrical Service Providers to evaluate costs	4 4	+ +						4 4	\$ 1,060 \$ 1,060		\$-	\$ -	\$ 5,456 \$ 15,659	\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$ -	\$ 5,456 \$ 15,659	\$ 6,516 \$ 16,719	
13.3 13.4	Assist Alliance Water with negotiations on the electrical supply agr.	4							4 4	\$ 1,060 \$ 1,060		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ 15,659 \$ 15,659	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 15,659	\$ 16,719 \$ 16,719	
	Assist Alliance Water by defining special equipment needs Alliance Water and Electrical Service Providers Coord. Meetings	4 10							4 10	\$ 1,060 \$ 2,650	\$ 500	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 5,852 \$ 16,379	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ 5,852 \$ 16,379	\$ 6,912 \$ 19,529	
	Task 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking									\$ 7,970	\$-	\$ -	\$ 38,929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 38,929	\$ 46,899	
14.1 14.2	Perform regular coordination with Consultants Incorporate permit updates from Consultants into master tracking list	4 4							4 4	\$ 1,060 \$ 1,060		\$- \$-	\$ 12,892 \$ 6,468	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	<u></u> - \$ -	\$ - \$-	\$ 12,892 \$ 6,468	\$ 13,952 \$ 7,528	
14.3 14.3.1	Management of Permit Submittal TCEQ	10			20				30 0	\$ 5,850 \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 6,160	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ 6,160	\$ 5,850 \$ 6,160	
14.3.2	TxDOT – Design Consultants								0	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 4,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,246	\$ 4,246	
14.3.3 14.3.4	UPRR Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)								0	\$- \$-		\$- \$-	\$ 2,750 \$ 2,596	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	<u></u> - \$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,750 \$ 2,596	\$ 2,750 \$ 2,596	
14.3.5 14.3.6	Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others) Private utilities								0	\$- \$-		\$- \$-	\$ 1,771 \$ 2,046	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,771 \$ 2,046	\$ 1,771 \$ 2,046	
14.0.0									Ŭ	÷		Ŷ		Ψ	Ψ	Ŷ	Ψ			
15.1	Task 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase Services Procurement Services								0	<mark>\$ 11,195</mark> \$ -	\$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 18,018 \$ 1,210	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 18,018 \$ 1,210	\$ 29,213 \$ 1,210	Well Drilling & Pipelines A, B, D
15.1.1 15.1.2	Pre-Proposal Meeting Proposal Evaluation and Recommendation	6 4			3 2	3			12 6	\$ 2,445 \$ 1,380		\$- \$-	\$ 2,101 \$ 1,309	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 2,101 \$ 1,309	\$ 4,546 \$ 2,689	
15.1.3	Committee and Board Items (PAC, TC, and Board)	2			2				4	\$ 850		\$-	\$ 517	•	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ 517	\$ 1,367	
15.1.4 15.2	Execution of Contract Construction Phase Services	1			1	+			2 0	\$ 425 \$ -		\$ - \$-	\$ 2,101 \$ 1,210	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$-	\$ 2,101 \$ 1,210		Well Drilling (+/- 9 months of construction)
15.2.1 15.2.2	Administration Preconstruction Meetings	5 4							5 4	\$ 1,325 \$ 1,060		\$ - \$ -	\$ 3,168 \$ 792	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 3,168 \$ 792	\$ 4,493	
15.2.3	Monthly Construction Meetings	4							0	\$-		\$ -	\$ 4,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,026		
15.2.4 15.2.4.1	Construction Activities Submittals	2							0 2	\$- \$530		\$- \$-	\$- \$1,584	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$-	\$- \$1,584	\$- \$2,114	
15.2.4.2 15.2.4.3	Substitutions Request for Information	3							0	\$- \$795		\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$795	
15.2.4.4	Pay Request	6							6	\$ 1,590		\$ -	\$ -	ş - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	s -	\$ 1,590	
15.2.4.5 15.2.4.6	Defective Work Change Orders	3						<u> </u>	03	\$- \$795		\$- \$-	\$ - \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	<u>\$</u> -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$- \$795	<u> </u>
15.2.4.7 15.2.4.8	Record Drawings Commissioning								0	\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-						
15.2.4.9	Substantial Completion								0	\$ -		\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	s -	
15.2.4.10 15.2.4.11	Final Walkthrough Warranty Walkthrough								0	\$- \$-		\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	
	Task 16 - Project Administration									\$ 25,620	\$	\$ 5,702	\$ 10,912	\$ 1,584	\$ 2,587	\$ 5,082	\$ 5,588	\$ 31,456	\$ 57,076	
	Invoicing	12			24	12	60		108	\$ 13,920	Ψ -	\$ 5,702	\$ 6,292	\$ 1,584	\$ 2,587	\$ 5,082 \$ 5,082	\$ 1,188	\$ 22,436	\$ 36,356	
16.2	Project Management	24			24	12			60	\$ 11,700		\$ -	\$ 4,620	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$ 4,400	\$ 9,020	\$ 20,720	
17.1	Task 17 - Other Services Water Quality Testing and Coordination	5			5	-			10	\$ 82,850 \$ 2,125	\$ -	<mark>\$ -</mark>	\$ 173,492 \$ 21,054	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark>	<mark>\$ -</mark> \$ -	\$ 173,492 \$ 21,054	\$ 256,342 \$ 23,179	
17.2	TCEQ Exception Request Submittals	5			20				25	\$ 4,525		\$ - \$ -	\$ 10,912	\$-	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,912	\$ 15,437	
17.3 17.3.1	Fiber, SCADA, Security Design and Procurement Fiber Network, SCADA communication network design	40	+ +						40 0	\$ 10,600 \$ -		\$- \$-	\$ 1,210 \$ 15,928	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$ 1,210 \$ 15,928		
17.3.2	SCADA top end network, HMI systems design								0	\$-		\$-	\$ 15,928	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ 15,928		
17.3.3	Security top end network, Video management and Access control system design								0	\$-		\$-	\$ 15,928	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 15,928	\$ 15,928	
17.3.4 17.3.4.1	Procurement of the Fiber Optic, SCADA, and Security SCADA Fiber Optic Drawings and Specifications	40	+ +						40 0	\$ 10,600 \$ -		\$ - \$ -	\$ 1,210 \$ 17,028	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$- \$-	\$- \$-	\$ 1,210 \$ 17,028	\$ 11,810 \$ 17,028	
17.3.4.2	SCADA Fiber Top End Equipment Drawings and Specifications								0	÷ ÷		\$ - ¢	\$ 17,028	\$ -	\$- ¢	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,028	\$ 17,028	
17.3.4.3	Security Top End Equipment Drawings and Specifications			I				<u> </u>	0	φ -		р -	\$ 17,028	р -	р -	φ -	ф -	\$ 17,028	\$ 17,028	I

			1	1		r					r			1 1		1	г – т		1	1	1	
						A1	lianaa Bagi	ional Water Autho	-											Brojoot F	ee Summary	
					Ourread																	
					Owners	s Represen		gram Managemen	(work Orde	er NO. 4)										Total Effort	\$ 3,110,422	
						Detailed		2/5/2020														
			1	1		Detailed	Overall Ki	mley-Horn Cost B	reakdown	1	1			1 1		1			1			
	Scope of Services																					
			1	1		r		Scope of	f Services	1 1												
Task																						
	Desired Date	QA/QC Engineer /	Senior Tech.	Outles Fastana	010 0	Ob // Exclasse	IT Desterational	Engineering-in-	Administrative st Staff /		Total Hours	Total Labor	Total	Foster CM	CP&Y	Orwhite	Owlines	RVK	1/0 A	Total Sub	Tatal Effect	A
	Project Role	Manager / Principal	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	GIS Specialist	Civil Engineer	11 Proressional	Engineering-in- Training GIS Analys	Technician		Total Hours	Effort	Expense Effort	Group	CP&T	Grubb	Spitzer	RVK	V&A	Effort	Total Effort	Assumptions
					¢170.00	\$160.00	¢150.00	\$125.00 \$125.0) \$90.00				Ellon									
17.3.5 Facility Electrical and Instrument Design coordination	Hourry Bill Kate	\$205.00	\$235.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$100.00	\$150.00	\$125.00 \$125.0	J \$90.00		0	¢		¢	\$ 15,708	¢	¢	¢	¢	\$ 15,708	\$ 15,708	
17.4 SCADA Programing		20				-			-		20	\$ 5.300		φ - ¢	\$ 1.210		φ - ¢	- -	ф -	\$ 1.210		
17.4.1 Review and Comment on each facility IC design package		20									20	\$ 5,500	-	φ - \$	\$ 6,952		φ - ¢ -	÷ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 6,952		
17.4.2 Provide comments											0	φ -		φ - \$	\$ 3,476		φ - ¢ -	φ - ¢ -	\$ -	\$ 3.476		
17.5 Commissioning Planning		40				60		60			160	\$ 27.700		φ - \$ -	\$ 5,632		÷ ÷	φ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.632		
17.6 Other design tasks as assigned by Alliance Water		40				40		40			120	\$ 22,000		\$-	\$ 7,260		\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ 7,260		
											Grand Total		\$ 31 400	\$ 246 853			\$ 480,931	\$ 51 926	\$ 61 466	\$ 1,940,692		
			1	1							Crana Total	¢ .,100,000	¢ 31,400	¢ 270,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 30,040	¢ .00,001	φ 01,020	¢ 51,400	\$ 1,040,002	φ 0,110, 1 22	
			1	1								Subconsi	Itant Base Fee	\$ 224,412	\$ 939,880	\$ 59.680	\$ 437,210	\$ 47 205	\$ 55.878	SUM		
														56.7%								
			1	1										\$ 246,853				\$ 51,926	\$ 61.466			
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	I				1			1070 Markup	ψ 2-10,000	Ψ 1,000,000	φ 33,040	Ψ -100,751	ψ 31,720	Ψ 01,400	1	1	

FOSTER CM

Alliance Water		
Owners Representative	Total Effort	\$
2/6/2020		
Detailed Overall Foster CM Group Cost Breakdown		
Basic Services		

	Ba	sic Service	S							
Task	Project Role	Ochedulei	Document Control Specialist	Total Hours	т	otal Labor Effort	Tot Expe Effe	ense	Total Effort	
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$ 216.00	\$98.00							
	Task 1 - Program Management Plan Updates				\$	11,384	\$	90	\$ 11,474	
1.1	Communication Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.2	Document Control / Data Management Protocol		20	20	\$	1,960	\$	30	\$ 1,990	Allowance for
1.3	Quality Assurance Plan			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.4	Milestone Review Process Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.5	Risk Management Plan			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.6	Land Acquisition Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.7	Environmental Management Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.8	Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.9	Design Management Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.10	Budget and Funding Protocol	10	4	14	\$	2,552	\$	20	\$ 2,572	Allowance fo
1.11	Schedule Protocol	10	4	14	\$	2,552	\$	20	\$ 2,572	-
1.12	Reporting Protocol			0	\$	-			\$ -	
1.13	Permit Management Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.14	GBRA & PAC Protocol			0	\$	-			\$-	
1.15	Procurement Protocol			0	\$	-			\$ -	
1.16	Construction Protocol	20		20	\$	4,320	\$	20	\$ 4,340	Establish P
1.17	PMP Appendices			0	\$	-			\$ -	
										-
	Task 2 - Stakeholder Coordination				\$	16,336	\$	440	\$ 16,776	
2.1	Stakeholder Identification			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2	Initial and/or Ongoing Coordination			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.1	Executive Director			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.2	Technical Committee and Board			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.3	PAC			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.4	Other Alliance Water Consulting Services			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.5	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.6	Texas Department of Transportation			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.2.7	Union Pacific Railroad			0	\$	-			\$-	
2.2.8	Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)			0	\$	-			\$-	
2.2.9	Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others)			0	\$	-			\$-	
2.2.10	GBRA and/or its Consultants			0	\$	-			\$-	
2.2.11	Other Utilities/Entities			0	\$	-			\$ -	
2.3	Alliance Water Executive Director coordination meetings	24		24	\$	5,184	\$	300	+	4 hr/mtg x
2.4	Alliance Water Technical Committee and Board Meetings			0	\$		Ť	000	\$ -	i iii,iiiig X
2.4	PAC Meetings			0	\$	-	1		\$ -	1
2.6	Other ARWA Consulting Services - as part of Coor. Mtg. with ED.			0	\$		1		\$ -	
2.7	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - Meetings			0	\$				\$ -	
2.8	Texas Department of Transportation - Meetings			0	\$				\$ - \$ -	
2.0	Union Pacific Railroad - Meetings			0	\$				\$ - \$ -	
2.9	Counties - Meetings			0	э \$	-	1		\$ - \$ -	1
2.10	Cities - Meetings			0	\$ \$	-			\$ - \$ -	
2.11	Cilies - Meellings			U	φ	-	I		Ψ	1

Project Fee Summar	y
---------------------------	---

224,412

Assumptions
for Destand Medification will and for 0 with
for Protocol Modification; mileage for 3 mtgs
for Protocol Modification; mileage for 2 mtgs Filing in Sharepoint
for Protocol Modification; mileage for 2 mtgs Filing in Sharepoint
Protocol; mileage for 2 meetings
Protocol; mileage for 2 meetings
x 6 mtgs; mileage
······································

6.1.7

6.1.8

Maintain project records

Maintain change management logs, RFI logs, RFP logs, Submittal logs

FOSTER CM								
	Alliance Wa	ater						
	Owners Repres	entative					Total Effort	\$
	2/6/2020	1						
	Detailed Overall Foster CM G	roup Cost	Breakdown					
		•					8	1
	Bas	sic Service	s					
Task								
	Project Role	Senior Scheduler	Document Control Specialist	Total Hours	Total Labor Effort	Total Expense Effort	Total Effort	
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$216.00	\$98.00					
2.12	Other Utilities/Entities - Meetings			0	\$-		\$-	
2.13	Internal Program Monthly Meetings	48	8	56	\$ 11,152	\$ 140	\$ 11,292	Scheduler: 4
	Task 3 - Budgeting				\$ 79,920	\$ 280		
3.1	Perform Monthly Budget Updates			0	\$-		\$-	
3.1.1	Track costs to the Phase 1B Program vs. the anticipated budget	280		280	\$ 60,480	\$ 40	\$ 60,520	Allowance ba
					-			mtgs
3.1.2	Coordinate with applicable parties to receive current OPCC data	12		12	\$ 2,592		\$ 2,612	Allowance
3.1.3	Identify budget deviations and coordinate with applicable parties	10		10	\$ 2,160	\$ 20	\$ 2,180	Allowance
3.2	Prepare Budget Updates	10		0	\$ -		\$ -	1 hr/mnth x 1
3.2.1 3.2.2	Executive Director (Monthly) Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee (Quarterly)	12 8		12 8	\$ 2,592 \$ 1,728		\$ 2,592 \$ 1,728	
3.2.2	PAC (Quarterly)	0 8		8	\$ 1,728 \$ 1,728		\$ 1,728	
3.2.3	TWDB (Quarterly)	8		8	\$ 1,728 \$ 1,728		\$ 1,728	
3.2.4	Public (Quarterly)	8		8	\$ 1,728 \$ 1,728		\$ 1,728 \$ 1,728	
3.2.5	Program Cost Evaluation	24		24	\$ 1,728			6 hr / qtr x 4 q
5.5		24		24	φ 5,104	φ 200	φ 5,304	0111/411.74
	Task 4 - Schedule				\$ 64,800	\$ 250	\$ 65,050	
4.1	Perform Monthly Schedule Updates	180		180	\$ 38,880	\$ 40	\$ 38,920	Allowance ba
					. ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		development
4.1.1	Coordinate with applicable parties to obtain current schedules	12		12	\$ 2,592		\$ 2,592	Allowance ba development
								Allowance ba
4.1.2	Identify schedule deviations and coordinate with applicable parties	20		20	\$ 4,320		\$ 4,320	development
4.1.3	Special updates will be performed when critical info becomes known	20		20	\$ 4,320	\$ 10	\$ 4,330	
4.2	Prepare Schedule Updates			0	\$ -	•	\$ -	
4.2.1	Executive Director (Monthly)	12		12	\$ 2,592		\$ 2,592	1 hr / mnth x
4.2.2	Alliance Water Board and Technical Committee (Quarterly)	8		8	\$ 1,728			2 hr/qtr x 4 q
4.2.3	PAC (Quarterly)	8		8	\$ 1,728			2 hr/qtr x 4 q
4.2.4	TWDB (Quarterly)	8		8	\$ 1,728			2 hr/qtr x 4 q
4.2.5	Public (Quarterly)	8		8	\$ 1,728			2 hr/qtr x 4 q
4.3	Program Schedule Evaluation	24		24	\$ 5,184			6 hr / qtr x 4
					• •,•••	·	+ -,	
	Task 5 - Reporting				\$-	\$-	\$-	
	Task 6 - Data Management				\$ 45,668	\$ 60	\$ 45,728	
6.1	Overall Data Management		418	418	\$ 40,964	\$ 60	\$ 41,024	Allowabce base
6.1.1	Perform admin. Support functions for overall project record keeping			0	\$-		\$ -	
6.1.2	Enter information into applicable data management system			0	\$-		\$ -	
6.1.3	Distribute updated contract documents			0	\$-		\$-	
6.1.4	Prepare, manage, record, distribute and archive documentation			0	\$-		\$ -	
6.1.5	Log receipt of all documents and inquiries requiring a response			0	\$-		\$ -	
6.1.6	Review supporting documents for conformance with PMP			0	\$-		\$-	
C 4 7				0	¢		¢	1

0

0

\$ \$

-

-

\$

\$

-

-

Project Fee Summary

224,412

Assumptions

uler: 4 hr/mtg x 12 mtgs / Doc Controls: 4 hr/mtg x 2 mtgs

nce based upon Year 2 activity reduced for existing templet ; 4

nth x 12 months x 4 qtr x 4 qtr x 4 qtr x 4 qtr

tr x 4 qtr, incl mtgs

nce based upon Year 2 activity increased for new schedule oment / 4 mtgs

nce based upon Year 2 activity increased for new schedule pment / 4 mtgs

nce based upon Year 2 activity increased for new schedule pment / 4 mtgs ince with 1 mtg

nnth x 12 mnths r x 4 qtr x 4 qtr ·x4qtr x 4 qtr

tr x 4 qtr, incl mtgs

ce based upon Year 2 effort with 1 trip / month

FOSTER CM

Alliance Water		
Owners Representative	Total Effort	\$
2/6/2020		
Detailed Overall Foster CM Group Cost Breakdown		

	Bas	sic Services	5								1
Task	Project Role	Scheduler	Document Control Specialist	Total Hours	1	Fotal Labor Effort	Total Expens Effor	se	Total Eff	ort	
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$216.00	\$98.00								
6.1.9	Perform internal audits for quality assurance of overall documents			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.2	Microsoft SharePoint		48	48	\$	4,704				4,704	Allowance
6.2.1	Perform ongoing data management of documents within SharePoint			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.3	Interactive Web-based GIS			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.3.1	Perform ongoing incorporation of data within ArcGIS			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.4	Deliverables			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.4.1	Hard copy deliverable to be provided to Alliance Water			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.4.1.1	Meeting Agendas			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.4.1.2	Program status reports			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.4.1.3	Copies of the PMP			0	\$	-			\$	-	
6.4.1.4	Exhibits			0	\$	-			\$	-	
	Task 7 - Environmental Management				\$	-	Ŷ	-	\$	-	
	Task 8 - Land Acquisition Management				\$	-	Ψ	-	\$	-	
	Task 9 - Texas Water Development Board Management				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 10 - Design Standards				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 11 - Engineering Design Management				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 12 - Quality Assurance				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 13 - Electrical Power Planning				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase Services				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	Task 16 - Project Administration				\$	5,184	\$	-	\$ 5	5,184	
16.1	Invoicing	24		24	\$	5,184			\$ 5	5,184	
16.2	Project Management			0	\$	-			\$	-	
	Task 17 - Other Services				\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
	·		•	Grand Total	\$	223,292	\$ 1,	120	\$ 22	4,412	

Project Fee Summary	
	224,412
Assumptions	
ce for additional file setup	

GF&T	P&Y Alliance Water											Project Fee Summary					
	Owners Representative												Total Effort	\$ 939,880			
					Detailed Over	2/6/2020 all CP&Y Co	ost Breakdov	vn									
L					Detailed OVE			•••									
	Basic Services												1				
Task		QA/QC Engineer /	Senior Tech.	Senior	Senior				CADD		Administrativ			.	Total		
	Project Role	Senior Project	Advisor / Deputy	Instrumentation / Electrical	Environmental Senior Engineer	Instrumentation/ Elec Eng	Civil Engineer		GIS Operator eloper Senior	/ Engineering	Biologist e Staff /	Archeologist Historian	Total Hours	Total Labor Effort	Expense	Total Effort	Assumptions
	Hourly Bill Rate	Manager / Principal		Engineer	Manager \$200.00 \$180.00		\$160.00		Technician	n	Technician (120.00) (120.00)			LINIT	Effort		
	Task 1 - Program Management Plan Updates	\$265.00	\$235.00	\$225.00	\$200.00 \$180.00	\$170.00	\$160.00	\$105.00 \$10	5.00 \$130.00	0 \$125.00	5120.00 \$90.00	\$85.00 \$110.00		\$-	\$ -	\$-	
	Task 2 - Stakeholder Coordination													\$ 74,600	\$ 550	\$ 75,150	
2.1 2.2	Stakeholder Identification Initial and/or Ongoing Coordination												0	\$ -	\$ 550	\$ 550 \$ -	
2.2.1	Executive Director												0	\$-		\$-	
2.2.2 2.2.3	Technical Committee and Board PAC		12			12 12	6						30	\$ 5,820		\$ 5,820	
2.2.3	Other Alliance Water Consulting Services		12			12	6						30	\$ 5,820 \$ -		\$ 5,820 \$ -	
2.2.5	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality												0	\$-		\$-	
2.2.6 2.2.7	Texas Department of Transportation Union Pacific Railroad												0	\$ - \$-		s -	
2.2.8	Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)												0	\$-		\$-	
2.2.9 2.2.10	Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others) GBRA and/or its Consultants												0	\$- \$-		\$ -	
2.2.10	Other Utilities/Entities												0	\$-		÷ \$-	
2.3 2.4	Alliance Water Executive Director coordination meetings Alliance Water Technical Committee and Board Meetings		24		48	8	24	48			+		152 0	\$ 27,400 \$ -		\$ 27,400 \$ -	
	PAC Meetings												0	\$- \$-		ъ - \$ -	
2.6	Other ARWA Consulting Services - as part of Coor. Mtg. with ED.									_			0	\$ -		\$-	
2.7 2.8	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - Meetings Texas Department of Transportation - Meetings				4		4						0 8	\$- \$1,360		\$- \$1,360	
2.9	Union Pacific Railroad - Meetings				4		4						8	\$ 1,360		\$ 1,360	
2.10	Counties - Meetings Cities - Meetings				8		8						16 16	\$ 2,720 \$ 2,720		\$ 2,720 \$ 2,720	
2.12	Other Utilities/Entities - Meetings				4		4						8	\$ 1,360		\$ 1,360	
2.13	Internal Program Monthly Meetings		24		48		24	48					144	\$ 26,040		\$ 26,040	
	Task 3 - Budgeting													\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Task 4 - Schedule													\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Task 5 - Reporting Task 6 - Data Management													\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$-	
	Task 7 - Environmental Management													\$ 135,290	\$ -	\$ 135,290	
	Perform regular coordination with Env. Cons.							230 40					230 40	\$ 37,950 \$ 6,600		\$ 37,950 \$ 6,600	
7.2.1	Ongoing agency coordination United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)							16					16	\$ 2,640		\$ 2,640	
7.2.2	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)							24					24	\$ 3,960		\$ 3,960	
7.2.3 7.3	Local floodplain administrators Assist with the review of Env. Cons. monthly invoices							16 24					16 24	\$ 2,640 \$ 3,960		\$ 2,640 \$ 3,960	
7.4	Continuous tracking of Env. Cons. Scope of work & amendments							40					40	\$ 6,600		\$ 6,600	
7.5 7.6	Perform as-needed site visits with Env Cons. during Field Study Coordinated site visits with those identified in Task 8 and 11							16 8			16		32	\$ 4,560 \$ 1,320		\$ 4,560 \$ 1,320	
7.7	Review and comment on Environmental Permitting Documents							32					32	\$ 5,280		\$ 5,280	
7.7.1	USACE							24			20		44	\$ 6,360		\$ 6,360	
7.7.3	TPWD United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)							40			20 20		60 36	\$ 9,000 \$ 5,040		\$ 9,000 \$ 5,040	
	Texas Historical Commission (THC)							16				40	56	\$ 7,040		\$ 7,040	
	Review and comment on TWDB deliverables by Env. Cons. Other Environmental Services as defined by Alliance Water							120 40			+		120 40	\$ 19,800 \$ 6,600		\$ 19,800 \$ 6,600	
7.1	Environmental Agency meetings (USACE, USFWA, TPWD, THC)							24					24	\$ 3,960		\$ 3,960	
7.11	Environmental Consultant Team progress meetings							12			<u> </u>		12	\$ 1,980		\$ 1,980	
	Task 8 - Land Acquisition Management													\$-	\$-	\$-	
	Task 9 - Texas Water Development Board Management Identify milestone deliverables and provide feedback on CP schedule						40						40	\$ 51,200 \$ 6,400	\$-	\$ 51,200 \$ 6,400	
	Review TWDB deliverables for conformance to TWDB requirements						40						40 120	\$ 6,400 \$ 19,200		\$ 6,400 \$ 19,200	
9.3	Perform regular coordination with the TWDB to discuss ongoing actions						80						80	\$ 12,800		\$ 12,800	
	Prepare fund release request letters for submission to TWDB TWDB progress meeting						40 40			_			40 40	\$ 6,400 \$ 6,400		\$ 6,400 \$ 6,400	
10.1	Task 10 - Design Standards Development of Design Standards, Specifications, and Details												0	\$ 155,260 \$ -	\$-	\$ 155,260 \$ -	
10.1.1	Transmission Pipelines and Delivery Points Design Stds Finalize		4		16		8						28	\$ 5,100		\$- \$5,100	
10.1.2	Preparation of Standard Specifications for Const Finalize		4		24	16	16						60	\$ 10,540		\$ 10,540	
	Preparation of Standard Details - Finalize Pipeline Corrosion Protection Standards		4 2	4	24	16	16			-			60 10	\$ 10,540 \$ 2,090		\$ 10,540 \$ 2,090	
10.1.4.1	Document Review		-		т 								0	\$ -		\$ -	
10.1.4.2	Corrosivity Investigation Standards Cathodic Protection Design Standards									-			0	\$- \$-		\$- \$-	
10.1.4.4	Pipeline Corrosion Standards TM												0	÷ ÷		» •	
10.1.4.5	Standard Details & Specifications												0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Standards Review Meeting Facility General Electrical Standards									-			0	\$- \$-		\$ - \$-	
10.1.6	Telemetry, Instrumentation & Controls, SCADA, and Security Standards												0	\$-		\$-	
	Fiber Optic Standards		2	80		60			40		8		190	\$ 34,590 \$ 18,750		\$ 34,590 \$ 18,750	
10.1.6.2	SCADA Standards		2	40		32		-ll	24		8		106	\$ 18,750	1	\$ 18,750	I I

CP&Y

CP&Y												
-					Iliance Water ers Representative					Tota	al Effort	Project Fee Summary \$ 939,880
				Gwile	2/6/2020					1012		939,660
				Detailed Overa	all CP&Y Cost Break	down						
					Basic Service	es						
Task			Senior			CADD				Total		
	Project Role	QA/QC Engineer / Senior Tech. Senior Project Advisor / Deputy	Instrumentation	/ Senior Environmental Senior Engineer	Instrumentation/ Elec Eng Civil Engin	Service CIS Operator	/ Engineering- in-Training Biologist Biologist Staff / Archeologist Historian	Total Hours	I otal Labor		otal Effort	Assumptions
		Manager / Principal Project Manager	Engineer	Manager	*	Technicia	n Technician		Effort	Effort		
10163	Hourly Bill Rate	\$265.00 \$235.00 2	\$225.00 40	\$200.00 \$180.00	\$170.00 \$160.0 32	00 \$165.00 \$155.00 \$130.0 24	0 \$125.00 \$120.00 \$90.00 \$85.00 \$110.00	106	\$ 18,750	\$	18,750	
10.1.6.4	Security Standards	2	60		60	24	8	154	\$ 28,010	\$	28,010	
10.2 10.3	Master Specifications - Finalize Record Drawings (Plans & GIS)	4	12	12	8			36 0	\$ 7,080 \$ -	\$	7,080	
10.4	Address comments from Design Consultant Teams and Finalize	2	16	8	8	40	24 8	106	\$ 15,710	\$	15,710	
10.5	Standards Review Meeting	4	8	4	4			20	\$ 4,100	\$	4,100	
	Task 11 - Engineering Design Management								\$ 277,210 \$	4,400 \$	281,610	
11.1	Management and Coordination of Hydrogeology/Well Drilling							0	\$-	\$	-	
	Identify early actions required Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC							0	\$- \$-	\$	-	
	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks			16 48				16 48	\$2,880 \$8,640	\$ \$	2,880 8,640	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants			24	16			40	\$ 6,880	\$	6,880	
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC	2		40	40			0 82	\$- \$14,070	\$ ¢	- 14,070	
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC							0	\$-	\$	-	
11.2	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water Management and Coordination of Well Pumps and Raw Water Inf.	4		16	16			36 0	\$ 6,380 \$ - \$	\$ 550 \$	6,380 550	
11.2	Identify early actions required							0	\$ - \$ \$ -	550 \$ \$	- 550	
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices			12				0 12	\$- \$2,160	\$	- 2,160	
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks			48	24			72	\$ 12,480	\$	12,480	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC							0	\$ - \$ -	\$	-	
	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC			60	48			108	\$ 18,480	\$	18,480	
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water			12 48	48			12 96	\$ 2,160 \$ 16,320	\$	2,160 16,320	
11.3	Management and Coordination of WTP and HSPS			40	40			96	\$ 16,320 \$ - \$	م 2,200 \$	2,200	
	Identify early actions required							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC							0	\$- \$-	\$ \$	-	
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices		12					12	\$ 2,700	\$	2,700	
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants		24 4		48			72 12	\$ 13,080 \$ 2,180	\$	13,080	
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC		8		16			24	\$ 4,360	\$	4,360	
	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC	16	16 4	40	24 60 4 8		8	164 28	\$ 28,960 \$ 5,240	\$	28,960 5,240	
	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water							0	\$ -	\$	-	
11.4	Management and Coordination of Transmission Pipeline (5 Contracts) Identify early actions required							0	\$ - \$ \$ -	1,100 \$	1,100	
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC							0	\$ -	\$		
	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices			24				0	\$- \$4,320	\$	- 4,320	
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks			24 48	24			24 72	\$ 4,320 \$ 12,480	\$ \$	4,320	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants			16	16			32	\$ 5,440	\$	5,440	
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC	4	4	16 60	16 24 40			32 132	\$ 5,440 \$ 23,120	\$	5,440 23,120	
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC			24	24			48	\$ 8,160	\$	8,160	
11.5	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water Management and Coordination of Admin. Building and Ops. Center			40	40			80 0	\$ 13,600 \$ -	\$	13,600	
	Identify early actions required							0	\$-	\$	-	
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC							0	\$- \$-	\$ ¢	-	
	Review and provide comments on the PMP prepared by the DC							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Perform initial windshield survey to review the overall Phase 1B projects							0	\$- \$-	۶ ۶	-	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC							0	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$		
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC							0	\$ -	\$	-	
11.6	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water Management and Coordination of BPS & Delivery Points							0	\$- \$-\$	\$ 550 \$	- 550	
	Identify early actions required							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC							0	<u>\$</u> -	\$ ¢	-	
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices							0	\$ - \$ -	۵ ۶	-]
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks							0	\$ -	\$	-	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC							0	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	-	
	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC	4	8	40	24			76	\$ 14,020	\$	14,020	
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC	4	4	8	8			24	\$ 4,640	\$	4,640	

CP&Y			
Alliance Water		Project Fee Summary	
Owners Representative	Total Effort	\$	939,880
2/6/2020			
Detailed Overall CP&Y Cost Breakdown			

			Basi	ic Services							
Task		Desires				0000					
ļ	Project Role QA/QC Engineer / Senior Tech. Senior Project Advisor / Deputy	Senior Senior Instrumentation / Environmental	Senior Engineer	Civil Engineer	Senior GIS	CADD Operator / Engineering- Senior Biologist Biologist e Staff / Archeologist Historian	Total Hours	Total Labor	Total Expense	Total Effort	Assumptions
ļ	Manager / Principal Project Manager	Electrical Manager	Elec Eng	Civil Eligineer	Biologist Developer	Senior in-Training Biologist e Statt/ Archeologist Historian	Total Hours	Effort	Effort		Assumptions
	Hourly Bill Rate \$265.00 \$235.00		\$180.00 \$170.00	\$160.00	\$165.00 \$155.00	\$130.00 \$125.00 \$120.00 \$90.00 \$85.00 \$110.00					
	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water 4		40 16				60	\$ 10,860		\$ 10,860	
11.7	Management and Coordination of Elevated Storage Tanks						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Identify early actions required Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC						0	ş - \$ -			
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices						0	\$-		\$-	
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks						0	\$-		\$-	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC						0	\$ -		s -	
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC						0	\$-		\$-	
	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water						0	\$-		\$-	
11.8	Management and Coordination of Program Survey						0	\$-		\$ -	
	Identify early actions required Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC						0	\$-		\$-	
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC				+ +		0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC						0	\$ -		\$ -	
11.0	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water				<u> </u>		0	\$ -		\$ -	
11.9 11.9.1	Consultant Design Teams progress meetings Hydrogeology / Well Drilling						0	\$ -		s -	
11.9.2	Raw Water Facilities						0	\$ -		s -	
11.9.3	WTP / HSPS 8		16 8	24			56	\$ 9,960		\$ 9,960	
11.9.4	Pipelines 8		48	48			104	\$ 18,200		\$ 18,200	
11.9.5 11.9.6	Administrative Building and Operations Center BPS & Delivery Points						0	\$ -		s -	
11.9.7	Elevated Storage Tanks						0	ş - \$ -		- -	
11.9.8	Program Survey						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Fask 12 - Quality Assurance		10	10			40	\$ 21,960 \$ 7,220	\$-	\$ 21,960 \$ 7,220	
	Review the QA/QC Plans prepared by the Consultants based on PMP 8 Perform regular coordination with all Consultants on QA/QC imp. 8		16 16	16 16			40 40	\$ 7,320 \$ 7,320		\$ 7,320 \$ 7,320	
	Review/Receive QA/QC documentation from Consultants 8		16	16			40	\$ 7,320		\$ 7,320	
	Fask 13 - Electrical Power Planning							\$ -	\$ - ¢	\$- \$35,390	
	Fask 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking Perform regular coordination with Consultants		16	24		40	80	\$ 35,390 \$ 11,720	ъ -	\$ 35,390 \$ 11,720	
	ncorporate permit updates from Consultants into master tracking list		16			24	40	\$ 5,880		\$ 5,880	
	Management of Permit Submittal						0	\$-		\$ -	
14.3.1	TCEQ 8		8	8		8	32	\$ 5,600		\$ 5,600	
14.3.2 14.3.3	TxDOT – Design Consultants UPRR UPRR		6 4	8		12 4	26 16	\$ 3,860 \$ 2,500		\$ 3,860 \$ 2,500	
14.3.4	Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)		4	4		8	16	\$ 2,360		\$ 2,360	
14.3.5	Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others)		4	4		2	10	\$ 1,610		\$ 1,610	
14.3.6	Private utilities		4	4		4	12	\$ 1,860		\$ 1,860	
	Fask 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase Services							\$ 14 180	\$ 2,200	\$ 16,380	
15.1	Procurement Services						0	\$ -	\$ 1,100		
	Pre-Proposal Meeting 2		8				10	\$ 1,910		\$ 1,910	
	Proposal Evaluation and Recommendation 2		4				6	\$ 1,190 \$ 470		\$ 1,190 \$ 170	
15.1.3 15.1.4	Committee and Board Items (PAC, TC, and Board) 2 Execution of Contract 2		8				2 10	\$ 470 \$ 1,910		\$ 470 \$ 1,910	
	Construction Phase Services						0	\$ -	\$ 1,100		
15.2.1	Administration		16				16	\$ 2,880		\$ 2,880	
	Preconstruction Meetings		4		<u> </u>		4	\$ 720		\$ 720	
15.2.3 15.2.4	Monthly Construction Meetings Construction Activities		12			12	24 0	\$ 3,660 \$ -		\$ 3,660 \$ -	
	Submittals		8				8	\$ 1,440		\$ 1,440	
15.2.4.2	Substitutions						0	\$ -		\$ -	
15.2.4.3	Request for Information				ļ[0	\$-		\$-	
15.2.4.4 15.2.4.5	Pay Request Defective Work				<u> </u>		0	\$- \$-		s - s -	
	Change Orders						0	\$ -		ъ - \$ -	
	Record Drawings						0	\$-		\$ -	
15.2.4.8	Commissioning						0	\$ -		\$ -	
	Substantial Completion						0	\$- ¢		\$ -	
15 / / 10	Final Walkthrough Warranty Walkthrough						0	\$- \$-		s -	
				1	1		v			÷ -	
15.2.4.11	Fask 16 - Project Administration	12				16	36	\$ <u>9,920</u> \$5,720	\$ -	\$9,920 \$5,720	

						Alliance V	Vater										Project Fee Summary
					Detaile	Owners Repre 2/6/202 d Overall CP&1	20	wn								Total Effort	\$
						В	asic Services										
Task																	
	· · · · · · ·	QA/QC Engineer / Senior Project Manager / Principa	Advisor / Deputy Project Manager	Engineer	, Senior Environmental Senior Manager	* Elec Eng	Civil Engineer	Senior Biologist	GIS Operator / Developer Senior Technician	in-Training Biologist	Administrativ e Staff / Technician	Historian	Total Hours	Total Labor Effort	Total Expense Effort	Total Effort	Assumptions
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$265.00	\$235.00	\$225.00	\$200.00 \$1	80.00 \$170.0	0 \$160.00	\$165.00	\$155.00 \$130.00	\$125.00 \$120.00	\$90.00 \$85.0	0 \$110.00					
2	Project Management		8		8						8		24	\$ 4,200		\$ 4,200	_
	Task 17 - Other Services													\$ 153,320			
	Water Quality Testing and Coordination		16			16	40			40			112	\$ 18,040	\$ 1,100		-
2	TCEQ Exception Request Submittals		8			16				24	24		72	\$ 9,920		\$ 9,920	
	Fiber, SCADA, Security Design and Procurement												0	\$-	\$ 1,100		
.3.1	Fiber Network, SCADA communication network design			24		24				40			88	\$ 14,480		\$ 14,480	
3.2	SCADA top end network, HMI systems design			24		24				40			88	\$ 14,480		\$ 14,480	
3.3	Security top end network, Video management and Access control system design			24		24				40			88	\$ 14,480		\$ 14,480	
3.4	Procurement of the Fiber Optic, SCADA, and Security												0	\$-	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	
3.4.1	SCADA Fiber Optic Drawings and Specifications			24		24				48			96	\$ 15,480		\$ 15,480	
3.4.2	SCADA Fiber Top End Equipment Drawings and Specifications			24		24				48			96	\$ 15,480		\$ 15,480	
3.4.3	Security Top End Equipment Drawings and Specifications			24		24				48			96	\$ 15,480		\$ 15,480]
3.5	Facility Electrical and Instrument Design coordination			32		24				24			80	\$ 14,280		\$ 14,280	1
4	SCADA Programing												0	\$-	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	1
4.1	Review and Comment on each facility IC design package			16		16							32	\$ 6,320		\$ 6,320	1
1.2	Provide comments			8		8							16	\$ 3,160		\$ 3,160	1
5	Commissioning Planning		8	8		8							24	\$ 5,120		\$ 5,120	1
	Other design tasks as assigned by Alliance Water		8			8	8			16			40	\$ 6,600		\$ 6,600	1
		1									1		1	,	1	,	

Alliance Water Owners Representative Total Effort 2/6/2020 Detailed Overall Grubb Cost Breakdown Total Effort

		Bas	sic Services	5								
Task	Project Role	Manager / Principal	Engineer	Senior Engineer	Administrativ e Staff / Technician	Total Hours	Total L Effo		Exp	otal pense ffort	Tota	al Effort
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$265.00	\$220.00	\$180.00	\$90.00							
	Task 1 - Program Management Plan Updates						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 2 - Stakeholder Coordination						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 3 - Budgeting						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 4 - Schedule						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 5 - Reporting						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 6 - Data Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 7 - Environmental Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 8 - Land Acquisition Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 9 - Texas Water Development Board Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 10 - Design Standards						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 11 - Engineering Design Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 12 - Quality Assurance						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 13 - Electrical Power Planning						\$	58,240	\$	-	\$	58,240
13.1	Perform Prelim. Analyses to determine approx. demand and energy	8	8	4		20	\$	4,600			\$	4,600
13.2	Develop a strategy for cont., gathering system quality, and reliability data	8	8	6		22	\$	4,960			\$	4,960
13.3	Coordination with Electrical Service Providers to evaluate costs	35	16	8		59	\$	14,235			\$	14,235
13.4	Assist Alliance Water with negotiations on the electrical supply agr.	35	16	8		59	\$	14,235			\$	14,235
13.5	Assist Alliance Water by defining special equipment needs	8	8	8		24	\$	5,320			\$	5,320
13.6	Alliance Water and Electrical Service Providers Coord. Meetings	30	25	8		63	\$	14,890			\$	14,890
	Task 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase Services						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 16 - Project Administration						\$	1,440	\$	-	\$	1,440
16.1	Invoicing				16	16	\$	1,440	Ī		\$	1,440
16.2	Project Management					0	\$	-	l I		\$	-
	Task 17 - Other Services						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
						Grand Total	\$	59,680	\$	-	\$	59,680

Project Fee Summary

\$

59,680

Assumptions
Abbumptions

SPITZER & ASSOCIATES

Alliance Water		
Owners Representative	Total Effort	\$
2/6/2020		
Detailed Overall Spitzer Cost Breakdown		

		Basic Ser	vices								
Task	Project Role	Property Acquisition Manager	Acquisition Specialist	Document Control Specialist		Total Hours	ſ	Fotal Labor Effort	Total Expense Effort	Total Effort	t
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$210.00	\$110.00	\$98.00							
	Task 1 - Program Management Plan						\$	2,898	\$-	\$ 2,8	98
1.1	Communication Protocol					0	\$	-		\$ -	
1.2	Document Control / Data Management Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	
1.3	Quality Assurance Plan					0	\$	-		\$ -	
1.4	Milestone Review Process Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	-
1.5	Risk Management Plan					0	\$	-		\$-	
1.6	Land Acquisition Protocol	11		6		17	\$	2,898		\$ 2,8	98
1.7	Environmental Management Protocol					0	\$	-		\$	-
1.8	Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	-
1.9	Design Management Protocol					0	\$	-		\$	-
1.10	Budget and Funding Protocol					0	\$	-		\$ -	-
1.11	Schedule Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	-
1.12	Reporting Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	-
1.13	Permit Management Protocol					0	\$	-		\$ -	
1.14	GBRA & PAC Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	-
1.15	Procurement Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	
1.16	Construction Protocol					0	\$	-		\$-	-
1.17	PMP Appendices					0	\$	-		\$-	
	Task 2 - Stakeholder Coordination						\$	17,416	\$-	\$ 17,4	16
2.1	Stakeholder Identification					0	\$	-		\$-	
2.2	Initial and/or Ongoing Coordination					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.1	Executive Director					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.2	Technical Committee and Board					0	\$	-		\$-	
2.2.3	PAC					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.4	Other Alliance Water Consulting Services					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.5	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality					0	\$	-		\$-	
2.2.6	Texas Department of Transportation					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.7	Union Pacific Railroad					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.8	Counties (Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe)					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.9	Cities (Kyle, San Marcos, Uhland, Lockhart, Maxwell, others)					0	\$	-		\$-	-
2.2.10	GBRA and/or its Consultants					0	\$	-		\$-	
2.2.11	Other Utilities/Entities					0	\$	-		\$ -	
2.3	Alliance Water Executive Director coordination meetings	36				36	\$	7,560		\$ 7,5	60
2.4	Alliance Water Technical Committee and Board Meetings					0	\$	-		\$ -	
2.5	PAC Meetings					0	\$	-		•	-
2.6	Other ARWA Consulting Services - as part of Coor. Mtg. with ED.					0	\$	-		•	-
2.7	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - Meetings					0	\$	-			-
2.8	Texas Department of Transportation - Meetings					0	\$	-		\$ -	-
2.9	Union Pacific Railroad - Meetings					0	\$	-			-
2.10	Counties - Meetings					0	\$	-		•	-
2.11	Cities - Meetings					0	\$	-		۵	-
2.12	Other Utilities/Entities - Meetings					0	\$	-		•	-
2.13	Internal Program Monthly Meetings	32		32		64	\$	9,856		\$ 9,8	56
	······································					5.	Ť	0,000		÷ 0,0	
			1	l	1				1		

Project Fee Summary	
\$	437,210
Assumptions	
Accumptione	

Alliance Water	
Owners Representative	Total Effort \$
2/6/2020	
Detailed Overall Spitzer Cost Breakdown	

		Basic Ser	vices									
Task	Project Role	Property Acquisition Manager	Acquisition Specialist	Document Control Specialist		Total Hours	_	tal Labor Effort	Exp	otal ense fort	Tot	tal Effort
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$210.00	\$110.00	\$98.00								
	Task 3 - Budgeting						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 4 - Schedule						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 5 - Reporting						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 6 - Data Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 7 - Environmental Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 8 - Land Acquisition Management						\$	414,544	\$	-	\$	414,544
8.1	Perform regular coordination with Ld. Acq. Cons.	720		1,200		1,920	\$	268,800			\$	268,800
8.2	Assist with the review of Ld. Acq. Cons. monthly invoices	24		48		72	\$	9,744			\$	9,744
8.3	Continuous tracking of Land Acq. Scope of work & amendments	32				32	\$	6,720			\$	6,720
8.4	Review land acquisition data for conformance to the PMP/RAMP	135				135	\$	28,350			\$	28,350
8.5	Perform as-needed site visits with Ld. Acq. Cons.	5				5	\$	1,050			\$	1,050
8.6	Coordinated site visits with those identified in Task 7 and 11	5				5	\$	1,050			\$	1,050
8.7	Review and comment on TWDB land acquisition deliverables	15		6		21	\$	3,738			\$	3,738
8.8	Coord. with landowners to facilitate access for Consultants for field work	12	600			612	\$	68,520			\$	68,520
8.9	Other Ld. Acq. services as identified and assigned by Alliance Water					0	\$	-			\$	-
8.10	Land Acquisition Team progress meetings	78		104		182	\$	26,572			\$	26,572
	Task 9 - Texas Water Development Board Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 10 - Design Standards						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 11 - Engineering Design Management						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 12 - Quality Assurance						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 13 - Electrical Power Planning						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase Services						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 16 - Project Administration						\$	2,352	\$	-	\$	2,352
16.1	Invoicing			24		24	\$	2,352			\$	2,352
16.2	Project Management					0	\$	-			\$	-
	Task 17 - Other Services						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
											,	
			1		1	Grand Total	\$	437,210	\$	-	\$	437,210

Project	Fee	Summary	
			-

437,210

Assumptions

RVK

Alliance Water	
Owners Representative	Total Effort
2/6/2020	
Detailed Overall RVK Cost Breakdown	

		Basi	c Service	es							
Task	Project Role	Technician	Senior Architect	Architectural Project Manager	Total Hours	Т	Fotal Labor Effort	E	Total xpense Effort	Total Effo	rt
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$90.00	\$205.00	\$130.00							
	Task 1 - Program Management Plan					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 2 - Stakeholder Coordination					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 3 - Budgeting					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 4 - Schedule					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 5 - Reporting					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 6 - Data Management					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 7 - Environmental Management					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 8 - Land Acquisition Management					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 9 - Texas Water Development Board Management					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 10 - Design Standards					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 11 - Engineering Design Management					\$	42,585	\$	-	\$ 42,	,585
11.1	Management and Coordination of Hydrogeology/Well Drilling				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.2	Management and Coordination of Well Pumps and Raw Water Inf.				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.3	Management and Coordination of WTP and HSPS				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.4	Management and Coordination of Transmission Pipeline (5 Contracts)				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.5	Management and Coordination of Admin. Building and Ops. Center				0	\$	-			\$	-
	Identify early actions required				0	\$	-			\$	-
	Assist with the development and review of project scope for the DC		9		9	\$	1,845			\$1,	,845
	Assist with the review of proposed LOE developed by the DC		6		6	\$	1,230			\$1,	,230
	Review and provide comments on the PMP prepared by the DC		2	4	6	\$	930			\$	930
	Assist with the review of Design Consultants monthly invoices	10		20	30	\$	3,500			\$3,	,500
	Perform regular coordination with the DC to discuss ongoing tasks		45	65	110	\$	17,675			\$ 17,	,675
	Perform initial windshield survey to review the overall Phase 1B projects		0	0	0	\$	-			\$	-
	Perform as-needed site visits with Design Consultants			4	4	\$	520			\$	520
	Review/Comment on TWDB EFR deliverables prepared by DC		2	4	6	\$	930			\$	930
	Review/Comment on milestone submittals prepared by DC		15	30	45	\$	6,975			\$ 6,	,975
	Review/Comment on OPCC's prepared by DC	2	2	8	12	\$	1,630			\$1,	,630
	Other Design-related services as assigned by Alliance Water		5	10	15	\$	2,325			\$ 2,	,325
11.6	Management and Coordination of BPS & Delivery Points				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.7	Management and Coordination of Elevated Storage Tanks				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.8	Management and Coordination of Program Survey				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9	Consultant Design Teams progress meetings		15	15	30	\$	5,025				,025
11.9.1	Hydrogeology / Well Drilling				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.2	Raw Water Facilities				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.3	WTP / HSPS				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.4	Pipelines				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.5	Administrative Building and Operations Center				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.6	BPS & Delivery Points				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.7	Elevated Storage Tanks				0	\$	-			\$	-
11.9.8	Program Survey				0	\$	-			\$	-
						I					
	Task 12 - Quality Assurance					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 13 - Electrical Power Planning					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Task 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase Services					\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Project Fee Summary

\$

47,205

Assumptions
·
Assume 8 months (8 invoices)
Assume 8 months (8 invoices)
Assume 8 months

Alliance Water	
Owners Representative	Total Effort
2/6/2020	
Detailed Overall RVK Cost Breakdown	

		Basi	c Service	es								
Task												
	Project Role	Administrativ e Staff / Technician	Senior Architect	Architectural Project Manager		Total Hours	Т	otal Labor Effort	Expe	otal ense fort	То	otal Effort
	Hourly Bill Rate	\$90.00	\$205.00	\$130.00								
	Task 16 - Project Administration						\$	4,620	\$	-	\$	4,620
16.1	Invoicing	24	12			36	\$	4,620			\$	4,620
16.2	Project Management					0	\$	-			\$	-
	Task 17 - Other Services						\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
						Grand Total	\$	47,205	\$	-	\$	47,205

Project Fee Summary	1
---------------------	---

\$

47,205

Assumptions

V&A	
Alliance Water	
	Total Effort
2/6/2020	1
Detailed Overall V&A Cost Breakdown	

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$					Basic Serv	/ices							
Task 1- Frogram Management Plan Updates Image and the state of the st	Task	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Senior Project Manager / Principal	Advisor / Deputy Project Manager		- 5	Operator / Senior Technician	in-Training	e Staff / Technician	Total Hours		Expense	Total Ef
Task 2- Stakholder Coordination Image: Stake for the stage of the sta			\$265.00	\$235.00	\$180.00	\$160.00	\$130.00	\$125.00	\$90.00				
Task 3. Budgeting Task 3. Budgeting S		Task 1 - Program Management Plan Updates									•	Ψ	\$
Task 4 - Schedule Task 5 - Seporting Seportin											7	+	\$
Tark 5 - Reporting Source												- -	\$
Task 6 - Dark Management Task 5 - Lord Acquisition Management S											+	\$-	\$
Task 7 - Environmental Management Image											•	\$-	\$
Task 9 - Land Acquisition Management Image		Task 6 - Data Management									•	Ψ	\$
Task 9 - Toss Water Development Board Management Image Second Secon		Task 7 - Environmental Management									T	\$-	\$
Task 10 - Design Standards m </td <td></td> <td>T</td> <td>÷</td> <td>\$</td>											T	÷	\$
10.1 Development of besign Standards, Specifications, and Details Image: Specifications for Design Standards Image											T		\$
10.1.1 Transmission Pipelines and Delivery Points Design Stata - Finalize Image: Stata - Finalize											+	\$ 173	
10.1.2 Preparation of Standard Specifications for Cont Finalize Image: Control in Standard Details - Finalize Image: Control in Standard Details - Finalize Image: Control in Standard Details - Finalize S 10.1.4 Document Review 29 34 49 4 116 \$ 21.275 \$ 10.1.4.2 Corrosivity Investigation Standards 29 34 49 4 116 \$ 21.275 \$ \$ 10.1.4.3 Corrosivity Investigation Standards 29 34 49 4 6 112 \$ 2.050 \$ 10.1.4.3 Peptine Corrosion Standards 2 2 2 6 1.08 \$ 5 5 \$ <										-			Ŷ
10.1.3 Proparation of Standard Details - Finalize Image: Standard Details - Finalize<										0			\$
10.1.4 Pipeline Corresion Protection Standards Image: Market Standards Image: Markt Standards Image: Market Standards	10.1.2									0			\$
10.1.4.1 Document Review Image: Corrosivity Investigation Standards Image: Corrosive Investigation Standards <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ŧ</td>										-			Ŧ
10.1.4.2 Corrosivity Investigation Standards Image: Market Standards	10.1.4	Pipeline Corrosion Protection Standards								0	\$-		\$
10.1.4.3 Cathodic Protection Design Standards P 2 2 P 6 \$ 1,080 \$ 10.1.4.4 Pipeline Corrosion Standards TM 1 8 4 6 20 4 43 \$ 6.080 \$ \$ 10.1.4.4 Standard Details & Specifications 1 8 8 30 30 77 \$ 11.235 \$ 10.1.4.6 Standard Details & Specifications 1 8 8 30 30 77 \$ 11.235 \$ \$ 10.1.4.6 Standard Details & Specifications 1 8 8 40 \$ 8.00 \$ 77 \$	10.1.4.1	Document Review		29	34	49		4		116	\$ 21,275		\$ 2
10.1.4.4 Pipeline Corrosion Standards TM 1 8 4 6 20 4 43 \$ 6.685 \$ 10.1.4.5 Standard Delina & Specifications 1 8 30 30 77 \$ 11.23 \$ 10.1.4.6 Standards Review Meeting 28 4 8 30 30 77 \$ 11.23 \$ 10.1.6 Telemetry, Instrumentation & Controls, SCADA, and Security Standards 28 4 8 30 30 77 \$ 11.23 \$ 10.1.6.1 Folding General Electrical Standards 1 8 8 30 30 173 \$ 10.1.6.1 Fiber Optic Standards 1 8 8 30 30 1 \$	10.1.4.2			4	2			6		12	\$ 2,050		\$
10.1.4.5 Standard Details & Specifications 1 8 8 30 30 777 \$ 11.235 \$ 10.1.4.6 Standards Review Meeting 28 4 8 40 \$ 8.300 \$ 17.3 \$ 10.1.5 Facility General Electrical Standards 0 \$ 0 \$. \$	10.1.4.3			2	2			2		6	\$ 1,080		\$
10.1.46 Standards Review Meeting 28 4 8 40 \$ 8,00 \$.173 \$ 10.1.5 Facility General Electrical Standards 0 \$ 0 \$. \$	10.1.4.4		1	8	4	6		20	4	43			\$
10.1.5 Facility General Electrical Standards Image: Market Standards	10.1.4.5		1	8	8		30	30		77	\$ 11,235		\$
10.1.6. Telemetry, Instrumentation & Controls, SCADA, and Security Standards 0 \$ 0 \$ \$ \$ 10.1.6.1 Fiber Optic Standards 0 \$ 0 \$ \$ \$ 10.1.6.2 SCADA Standards 0 \$ 0 \$ \$ \$ 10.1.6.3 I&C Standards 0 \$ 0 \$ \$ \$ 10.1.6.4 Security Standards 0 \$ 0 \$ \$ \$ 10.1.6.4 Security Standards 0 \$ <t< td=""><td>10.1.4.6</td><td>Standards Review Meeting</td><td></td><td>28</td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td>8</td><td></td><td>40</td><td>\$ 8,300</td><td>\$ 173</td><td>\$</td></t<>	10.1.4.6	Standards Review Meeting		28	4			8		40	\$ 8,300	\$ 173	\$
10.1.6.1 Fiber Optic Standards Image: Constraint of the second provided provided second provided second provided	10.1.5	Facility General Electrical Standards								0	\$-		\$
10.1.6.2 SCADA Standards I <td>10.1.6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>\$-</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td>	10.1.6									0	\$-		\$
10.1.6.3 18C Standards IM	10.1.6.1	Fiber Optic Standards								0			\$
10.1.6.4 Security Standards Image: Construction - Finalize Image: Construction - Fin	10.1.6.2	SCADA Standards								0	\$-		\$
10.2 Master Specifications - Finalize Image: Specification - Finalize Image: Specification - Final										0			\$
10.3 Record Drawings (Plans & GIS) Image: consultant Teams and Finalize Image: consultant Teams and Finalis Image: consultant Teams and	10.1.6.4	Security Standards								0	\$-		\$
10.4 Address comments from Design Consultant Teams and Finalize Image: Consultant Teams and Finalize <	10.2									0			\$
10.5Standards Review MeetingImage: Standards Review	10.3	Record Drawings (Plans & GIS)								0	\$-		\$
Image: Construction of the services Image: Conset the services Image: Construction of the services	10.4									0			\$
Task 12 - Quality AssuranceImage: Construction PlanningImage: Construction Planning	10.5	Standards Review Meeting								0	\$-		\$
Task 12 - Quality AssuranceImage: Construction PlanningImage: Construction Planning													
Task 13 - Electrical Power PlanningImage: Second Secon												\$ -	\$
Task 14 - Permit Coordination/TrackingImage: ServicesImage: Services											7	\$-	\$
Task 15 - Procurement and Construction Phase ServicesImage: Construction Phase Service											+	\$-	\$
Task 16 - Project Administration Image: Constraint of the state of th		Task 14 - Permit Coordination/Tracking									\$-	\$ -	\$
16.1 Invoicing Image: Constraint of the state of											7	\$-	\$
16.2 Project Management 2 14 1 17 \$ 4,000 \$ 16.2 Project Management 2 14 1 10 17 \$ 4,000 \$ 16.2 Project Management 2 14 1 10 17 \$ 4,000 \$ 16.2 Task 17 - Other Services Image: Construct on the service		Task 16 - Project Administration									\$ 5,080	\$ -	\$
Image: state of the services	16.1								12	12	\$ 1,080		\$
	16.2	Project Management	2	14	1					 17	\$ 4,000		\$
Grand Total \$ 55,705 \$ 173		Task 17 - Other Services									\$-	\$ -	\$
Grand Total \$ 55,705 \$ 173 \$													
										Grand Total	\$ 55,705	\$ 173	\$

Project Fee Summary								
fort	\$ 55,878							
Effort	Assumptions							
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
50,798								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
21,275	21 submitttal review (3 per design engineer). 7 hrs for each 60%,							
	4 hrs for each 90%, 3 hrs for each 100%.							
2,050								
1,080								
6,685								
11,235	200 Milos @ \$0 575/milo							
8,473	300 Miles @ \$0.575/mile							
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
-								
5,080								
1,080								
4,000								
-								
55,878								

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.6 Update, discussion and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's submission of an Abridged Application to the Texas Water Development Board for additional SWIFT Funding. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

Staff submitted a new Abridged Application to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for additional SWIFT Funding prior to the February 3, 2020 deadline. The request was for an additional \$65 million. The request was made for low interest loans, similar to the funding that has been secured to date. Staff indicated the following schedule for issuances of the debt:

2020 Additional Funding Request									
	2020	2021							
Original Request	\$95,575,000	\$0							
Updated Request	\$122,575,000	\$38,000,000							
DIFFERENCE	\$27,000,000	\$38,000,000							

The table below breaks out the proposed funding for 2020 and 2021 for each Sponsor. Staff is working with the financial advisors to obtain new debt service schedules for the proposed issuance amounts.

Funding by Sponsor									
2020 2021									
San Marcos	\$43,955,000	\$13,625,000							
CRWA	\$37,865,000	\$11,740,000							
Kyle	\$34,530,000	\$10,705,000							
Buda	\$6,225,000	\$1,930,000							

The application is currently under review by the TWDB. If approved, additional information will be required from the Sponsors to support the funding request. As has been done in the past, Staff will lead this effort and will coordinate with the Sponsors to receive and submit this information.

The final decision on how much financing to receive in 2020 will need to be made by the early September 2020.

Technical Committee Decision Needed:

• Possible direction to Staff.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

F.7 Update on status of groundwater management in project target area, and Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District, Plum Creek Conservation District, Groundwater Management Area 13, Region L Planning Group, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Hays County and CAPCOG activities. ~ Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director

Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District (GCUWCD)

The GCUWCD is scheduled to meet on February 11th. A verbal update of the meeting's activities will be provided to the Technical Committee. After the GMA-13 meeting, the group's involved in funding the Monitoring Wells met with the GCUWCD to discuss the results and the next steps. Greg Senglemann is gathering cost information for additional studies and will then reconvene the group to determine if and/or which of the additional efforts to move forward with.

Plum Creek Conservation District (PCCD)

The PCCD is scheduled to meet on February 18th. Staff and LAN will make a presentation to the PCCD on the pipeline routes where they impact any PCCD easements. This is a necessary step in order for the design plans to be sent to the National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) for their review/approval.

Groundwater Management Area 13

GMA-13 held a meeting on February 7th. The consultant is continuing to refine the model inputs and has requested information from the groundwater districts as to what pumping scenarios they would like to see in the future.

Region L Planning Group

The next Region L Planning Group meeting is scheduled for Thursday, February 20th. The Group will be asked to adopt the Initially Prepared Plan at the meeting, prior to the March 2020 deadline.

<u>Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority; Hays County Activities; CAPCOG Activities</u> No update.

Technical Committee decision needed:

• None.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

G. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT - Update on future meeting dates, locations, consultant invoices paid, approved changed orders, status of Authority procurements, Executive Director activities and other operational activities where no action is required. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Board Meeting

- The January Board meeting will be held at the San Marcos Activity Center on Wednesday, February 26th.
- The meeting is expected to include an opportunity for Representative Zwiener to attend & address the Board along with appointments to the Technical Committee.

RFQ Update

- The RFQ for the Phase 1B Construction Management & Inspection was issued in mid-December. An addendum was issued to remove the construction materials testing from the RFQ.
- The Public Relation Services RFQ was posted on January 29th.

Consultant Invoices Paid

• Below are reports on the consultant invoices paid in January.

	FT 19-20 CO	NOULIANI	INVOICES FAIL	J III JANUAI	1 2020	
				% of		
	Total	Current	Invoiced-to-	Contract		Notes/
Consultant	Authorized	Invoice	Date	Invoiced	Remaining	Anomalies
Mark B. Taylor	\$17,500.00	\$0.00	\$12,895.00	74%	\$4,605.00	
LAN - Kyle/Buda Design	\$116,280.27	\$0.00	\$17,565.17	15%	\$98,715.10	
Patricia Ehrlinger Carls	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,157.75	25%	\$18,842.25	
RW Harden	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$9,843.75	25%	\$30,156.25	
Tx Solutions Group	\$72,000.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	33%	\$48,000.00	
BGE - Ph 1A CA	\$53,938.59	\$0.00	\$6,621.87	12%	\$47,316.72	
LAN - ROW Acquisition	\$32,110.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$32,110.04	
Kent Alan Sick - ROW						
Legal	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$32,668.34	73%	\$12,331.66	
LNV - Ph 1A						
Observations	\$4,006.84	\$0.00	\$110.00	3%	\$3,896.84	
LNV - GIS Svcs	\$30,777.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$30,777.63	
MLA Labs, Inc.	\$10,814.00	\$0.00	\$1,232.00	11%	\$9,582.00	
Armstrong, Vaughan &						
Associates, P.C.	\$10,715.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$10,715.00	
J.R. Tolles & Associates,						
Inc.	\$189,985.00	\$0.00	\$51,635.00	27%	\$138,350.00	
Total	\$458,142.37	\$0.00	\$111,093.88		\$347,048.49	

FY 19-20 CONSULTANT INVOICES PAID in JANUARY 2020

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

• Below is the report on the Phase 1B invoices paid in January.

	THASE IDT 1 19	-20 CONSOL I			ART 2020	
Consultant	Total Authorized	Current Invoice	Invoiced-to-Date	% of Contract Invoiced	Domaining	Notes/ Anomalies
	Total Authorized	Invoice	Invoiced-to-Date	Invoiced	Remaining	Anomalies
Kimley-Horn Ph 1B						
Owner's Rep	\$1,372,351.19	\$257,299.16	\$735,850.69	54%	\$636,500.50	
Blanton - Environmental	\$429,534.08	\$55,560.42	\$55,560.42	13%	\$373,973.66	
LAN - Segment A Prelim	\$131,884.80	\$24,183.35	\$59,971.90	45%	\$71,912.90	
KFA - Segment B Prelim	\$68,207.94	\$24,205.82	\$45,751.88	67%	\$22,456.06	
BGE - Segment C						
Prelim	\$172,491.20	\$36,349.38	\$72,683.13	42%	\$99,808.07	
FNI - Segment D Prelim	\$17,963.86	\$0.00	\$10,334.20	58%	\$7,629.66	
Walker - Segment E						
Prelim	\$230,594.60	\$15,640.46	\$22,984.80	10%	\$207,609.80	
LAN - ROW Acquisition	\$2,145,847.22	\$91,927.19	\$91,927.19	4%	\$2,053,920.03	
DTR&G	\$894,535.31	\$21,251.42	\$88,710.95	10%	\$805,824.36	
CBRE - Appraisals	\$2,291,500.00	\$35,750.00	\$87,750.00	4%	\$2,203,750.00	
CP&Y - Survey	\$1,957,932.20	\$79,837.20	\$127,361.45	7%	\$1,830,570.75	
RW Harden - WDH	\$13,920.00	\$3,680.00	\$8,880.00	64%	\$5,040.00	
LNV - RWI	\$1,063,283.45	\$35,152.13	\$132,911.78	13%	\$930,371.67	
Walker Partners - WTP		·				
Design	\$214,531.12	\$57,401.19	\$194,341.17	91%	\$20,189.95	
FNI - BPS Prelim	\$268,527.88	\$66,007.88	\$133,335.83	50%	\$135,192.05	
Plummer - Inline						
Elevated Tank	\$87,509.05	\$11,810.00	\$17,286.50	20%	\$70,222.55	
Total	\$11,360,613.90	\$816,055.60	\$1,885,641.89		\$9,474,972.01	

PHASE 1B FY 19-20 CONSULTANT INVOICES PAID in JANUARY 2020

Approved Change Orders

• See below for Change Orders approved in January 2020.

CHANGE ORDERS APPROVED IN JANUARY 2020										
Consultant	Original Authorization		Change Orders to Date		Change Order Approved this Month		New Total Contract Amount			
Walker Partners: 1B										
Segment E	\$	408,755.00	\$	111,824.00	\$	-	\$	520,579.00		
Black Castle - Phase 1A										
BPS Construction	\$	4,999,080.00	\$	111,827.56	\$	-	\$	5,110,907.56		
RW Harden - 1B Well										
Drilling & Hydrogeology	\$	114,000.00	\$	31,380.00	\$	-	\$	145,380.00		
Freese & Nichols: 1B										
BPS & DP Prelim	\$	771,617.00	\$	34,863.00	\$	-	\$	806,480.00		
LAN: 1B Segment A	\$	595,455.00	\$	60,375.00	\$	-	\$	655,830.00		
K Friese & Assoc.: 1B										
Segment B	\$	565,417.00	\$	60,095.00	\$	-	\$	625,512.00		
BGE: 1B Segment C	\$	614,626.00	\$	10,290.00	\$	-	\$	624,916.00		
Freese & Nichols: 1B										
Segment D	\$	597,714.00	\$	66,722.00	\$	-	\$	664,436.00		
Walker Partners: 1B										
WTP	\$	1,203,606.00	\$	40,406.00	\$	-	\$	1,244,012.00		
CP&Y: Ph 1B Program								. ,		
Survey	\$	3,375,780.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	-	\$	3,405,780.00		
Freese & Nichols: 1B				-						
Segment D (Final)	\$	1,999,464.00	\$	5,790.00	\$	5,790.00	\$	2,005,254.00		

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

H. COMMITTEE MEMBER ITEMS OR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS – Possible acknowledgement by Committee Members of future area events and/or requests for item(s) to be placed on a future agenda where no action is required.

Background/Information

The Committee Members have an opportunity to make announcements or to request that items be added to future Board or Committee agendas.

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

- **I.1** Executive Session pursuant to the Government Code, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) and/or Section 551.072 (Real Property Deliberations) regarding:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

- **I.2** Action from Executive Session on the following matters:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes

COMMITTEE MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, February 12th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. 520 E. RR 150, Kyle, TX 78640

J. ADJOURNMENT